SJTUTEX: 上海交通大学文档类集

SJTUG

2024/11/06 v2.1.5*

简介

此宏包旨在建立一个简单易用的上海交通大学文档类集,包括学位论文文档类 sjtuthesis 以及普通文档类 sjtuarticle 和 sjtureport。

免责声明

- 1. 本模板的发布遵守 LATeX Project Public License (1.3c),使用前请认真阅读协议内容。
- 2. 学位论文模板根据《上海交通大学博士、硕士学位论文撰写指南》,并参考《上海交通大学本科生毕业设计(论文)撰写规范》编写而成。旨在供上海交通大学准毕业生撰写学位论文使用。
- 3. 学位论文模板仅为撰写指南的参考实现,不保证审查老师不提意见。任何由于使用本模板而引起的论文格式审查问题均与本模板作者无关。
- 4. 任何个人或组织以本模板为基础进行修改、扩展而生成的新的专用模板,请严格遵守 LATEX Project Public License 协议。由于违犯协议而引起的任何纠纷争端均与本模板作者无关。

目录

第1节	介绍	1	4.2 前文部分	11
第2节	简明教程	2	4.3 正文部分	11
2.1	安装 T _E X 发行版	2	4.4 后文部分	12
2.2	文件组成	2	放 - 世 改与 战战战队	10
2.3	使用文档类	2	第 5 节 宏包依赖情况	13
2.4	编译文档	3	参考文献	13
	文档配置	4		
3.1	文档类选项	4	第6节 代码实现	15
3.2	论文信息设置	6		
			版本历史	76
第4节	内容编写	10		
4.1	标题页和声明页	10	代码索引	77

第1节 介绍

最早的一版 LATEX 学位论文模板由一位热心的物理系同学制作,中文字符处理采用了当时最为流行的 CJK-LATEX 方案。在此基础上,weijianwen 根据交大研究生院对学位论文的要求,完成了一份基本可用的交大 LATEX 学位论文模板。由于 CJK-LATEX 方案不易使用,weijianwen与 William Wang 开始着手把模板向 XHTEX 引擎移植。之后 weijianwen 又断断续续做了一些完善模板的工作,在原有硕士学位论文模板的基础上完成了交大学士和博士学位论文模板。

^{*}sjtutex rev. 879eea9.

第 2 节 简明教程

2

2012 年 5 月模板开始在 GitHub¹上管理和更新, 2018 年 1 月项目转移至 SJTUG 名下。 2019 年 6 月 Alexara Wu 重构了整个宏包的代码, 并使用 Doc T_EX 文档和 Doc S_{TRIP} 工具进行代码的管理, 升级版本号为 1.0。2022 年 11 月, 论文模板改版后, 使用 LAT_EX3 重构了代码, 添加 sjtureport 和 sjtuarticle 文档类, 升级版本号为 2.0。

现在,SJTUT_EX 代码在 GitHub²上维护。原 SJTUThesis 仓库则作为学位论文示例文档,提供开箱即用的模板。学位论文模板用户可以在 Discussions 上提问使用问题,也可以在 Issues中进行 Bug 反馈与新功能提案。如果需要对文档类代码进行修改,欢迎前往 SJTUT_EX 仓库进行 Pull Request。SJTUT_EX 模板的许多实现细节离不开 热心同学们 的贡献,在此感谢所有为模板贡献过代码的同学们,以及所有测试和使用模板的各位同学!

说明:模板的作用在于减少论文写作过程中格式调整的时间,前提是遵守模板的用法,否则即便用了SITUTFX也难以保证输出的论文符合学校规范。

第2节 简明教程

2.1 安装 T_FX 发行版

因为 LAT_EX3 和相关宏包在不断更新, 所以推荐使用最新的 T_EX 发行版。SJTUT_EX 支持主流的 T_EX 发行版,包括 T_EX Live、MiKT_EX、MacT_EX,但不支持 CT_EX 套装。安装方法具体可以参考 Wiki 页面《T_EX 发行版及其安装》。

SJTUT_EX 最低支持至 2021 年发行的 T_EX 发行版, ctex 宏包版本应当在 v2.5 及以上。版本 过低将无法正常编译。

2.2 文件组成

表 1 列出了 SITUT_FX 的主要文件及其功能介绍。

类别 文件 说明 文档类 学位论文文档类 sjtuthesis.cls 报告文档类 sjtureport.cls 文稿文档类 sjtuarticle.cls 文档类名称配置 sjtu-name-*.def 文档类语言配置 sjtu-lang-*.def 文档类语言方案 sjtu-scheme-*.def 字体配置文件 西文字体配置 sjtu-text-font-*.def sjtu-math-font-*.def 数学字体配置 sjtu-cjk-font-*.def CJK 字体配置 视觉形象系统a 校标图片 sjtu-vi-logo-*.pdf 校徽图片 sjtu-vi-badge-*.pdf 校名图片 sjtu-vi-name-*.pdf

表1 模板的文件组成

a 交大视觉形象系统 的相关图像资源版权归上海交通大学所有。

¹https://github.com/weijianwen/SJTUThesis,项目转移后该链接已重定向。

²https://github.com/sjtug/SJTUTeX

第 2 节 简明教程 3

2.3 使用文档类

共有3种文档类, sjtuthesis 用于学位论文的排版, sjtureport 用于课程大报告的排版, sjtuarticle 用于课程小论文的排版。

将文档保存在下载好的 SJTUT_EX 模板根目录下,文件以.tex 后缀结尾。注意在使用文档类时,需要将涉及到的所有源文件使用 UTF-8 编码保存。对于不同的文档类,使用方法略有不同,这里给出这三种文档类的最小使用示例。

下面这份 T_EX 文档展示了 sjtuthesis 文档类的基本用法,一般需要指定中英文名称。该文档将包含中英文封面,页眉为文档主题及章节名称。

```
\documentclass[type=master]{sjtuthesis}
\sjtusetup{
 info = {
   zh/title = {上海交通大学学位论文模板示例文档},
   en/title = {A Sample Document for SJTU Thesis Template},
   zh/author = {某某},
   en/author = {Mo Mo},
}
\begin{document}
 \maketitle
 \frontmatter
  \tableofcontents*
  \mainmatter
 \chapter{欢迎}
 \section{欢迎使用 SJTUThesis}
 你好, \LaTeX{}!
\end{document}
```

下面这份 T_EX 文档展示了 sjtureport 文档类的基本用法, 建议使用标准命令定义中文名称。该文档将包含标题页, 页眉为校标图片、文档主题及章节名称。

```
\documentclass{sjtureport}
\title{上海交通大学报告模板示例文档}
\author{某某}
\subject{XX期末课程论文}
\keywords{上海交大,饮水思源,爱国荣校}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\chapter{欢迎}
\section{欢迎使用 SJTUReport}
你好,\LaTex{}!
\end{document}
```

下面这份 T_EX 文档展示了 sjtuarticle 文档类的基本用法, 建议使用标准命令定义中文名称, 不能够使用 \chapter 这一级。该文档包含标题栏, 页眉为校标图片、文档主题及章节名称。

```
\documentclass{sjtuarticle}
\title{示例文档}
\author{某某}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\section{欢迎使用 SJTUArticle}

你好, \LaTeX{}!
\end{document}
```

2.4 编译文档

文档类推荐使用 X-pLATeX 或 LualATeX 编译, 同时也支持 pdfTeX 引擎。 为了生成正确的目 录、脚注以及交叉引用,至少需要连续编译两次。

在实际使用中, 一般推荐使用自动生成工具 latexmk 编译文档。latexmk 命令可以自动进 行多步编译,直到交叉引用都被解决。 假设您的 TpX 源文件名为 main.tex,可在命令行中执行 如下命令使用 X-JATFX 编译文档

latexmk -xelatex main

也可通过修改 1atexmkrc 配置文件来控制 latexmk 的行为, 具体可以参考 latexmk 文档。

第3节 文档配置

本模板中的选项、命令或环境可以分为以下三类:

- 名字后面带有☆的,表示只能在 situthesis 文档类中使用;
- 名字后面带有★的,表示只能在 situreport 和 situarticle 文档类中使用;
- 名字后面不带有特殊符号的,一般表示在 situthesis、situreport 和 situarticle 文档类中 都可以使用,特殊情况另作说明。

3.1 文档类选项

本节所指"文档类选项"是指需要在引入文档类的时候指定的选项:

\documentclass[(文档类选项)]{sjtuthesis}

部分选项采用 (key)=(value) 的形式,需要使用逗号分隔各选项。当 (value) 省略时,将采 用默认值。在下文的说明中,将用粗体表示默认值。

3.1.1 通用选项

type

type = ⟨bachelor|master|doctor⟩

Updated: 2022-12-03 论文类型。三种选项分别代表学士学位论文、硕士学位论文、博士学位论文。

lang

 $lang = \langle \mathbf{zh} | en | de | ja \rangle$

Updated: 2023-03-23 论文主要语言。可选中文、英文、德文或日文,该选项会改变文档中的一些标题的名字。下文中 〈lang〉可以指定为这些选项中的其中之一。

draft 是否开启草稿模式。draft 开启草稿模式,所有的图片将不会被加载,超过边界的区域将会被 final 涂上黑色色块。final 关闭草稿模式。默认为 final。

____________ 盲审模式。开启盲审模式将隐去作者姓名、导师姓名、班级、学号等个人信息,删去版权使用授 权书、原创性声明和致谢页。默认关闭。

3.1.2 页面设置

oneside

指明论文的单双面模式。oneside 为单面模式, twoside 为双面模式。

twoside

- 在 situthesis 文档类中, 默认为 twoside。
- 在 situreport 和 situarticle 文档类中, 默认为 oneside。

openany

openright 指明论文是否奇数页开章。openright 为从奇数页开始新章, openany 为从任意页开始新章。

- 在 situthesis 文档类中,默认为 openright。
- 在 sjtureport 文档类中,默认为 openany。
- 在 sjtuarticle 文档类中,该选项不可用。

titlepage notitlepage

• 在 situthesis 文档类中,该选项不可用,只能使用标题页。

指明论文的标题形式。titlepage 为使用标题页。notitlepage 为使用标题块。

New: 2022-12-23

- 在 situreport 文档类中,默认为 titlepage。
- 在 situarticle 文档类中, 默认为 notitlepage。

3.1.3 字体选项

zihao

 $zihao = \langle -4|5 \rangle$

Updated: 2022-12-18 论文默认字号, 可以设定为小四号或五号。

- 在 situthesis 和 situreport 文档类中默认为小四号;
- 在 sjtuarticle 文档类中默认为五号。

linespread linespread = 〈数值〉

New: 2023-10-24 设置行距倍数。

- 在 situthesis 文档类中默认不调整行距倍数;
- 在 sjtuarticle 和 sjtureport 文档类中默认为 1.3。

baselineskip baselineskip = 〈长度|false〉

New: 2023-10-24 正文基线间距。

- 在 situthesis 文档类中, 默认为 20 磅。
- 在 situreport 和 situarticle 文档类中,默认为 false;此时正文基线间距为字号的 1.2 倍。

 $\verb|cjk-font| = \langle \verb|auto|| fandol|| windows|| mac|| ubuntu|| adobe|| founder|| none\rangle$

指定 CIK 字体集。SITUTeX 预定义了一些 CIK 字体组合, 具体配置见表 2。默认情况下会根据 操作系统自动配置: Windows 系统默认使用 windows, macOS 系统默认使用 mac, Linux 系统 默认使用 fandol。找不到对应定义的 CJK 字体集时的回退选项为 fandol。

仅windows 和 founder 字体集支持 pdfIATeX 直接生成 PDF。其他 CJK 字体集使用 pdfTeX 引擎需要先通过 LAT_FX 生成 DVI, 然后再使用 DVIPDFM*x* 转换为 PDF。

表 2 CJK 字体配置

	宋体	黑体	黑体 仿宋 楷体 明朝体		明朝体 ^c	哥特体 ^c
fandola	Fandol 宋体	Fandol 黑体	Fandol 黑体 Fandol 仿宋 Fandol 楷体 HaranoAjiMincho		HaranoAjiGothic	
windows	s (中易)宋体 (中易)黑体 (中易)仿宋 ((中易)楷体	MS Mincho	MS Gothic	
mac	(华文)宋体-简	(华文)黑体-简	华文仿宋	(华文)楷体-简	Hiragino Mincho ProN	Hiragino Kaku Gothic ProN
ubuntu	Noto Serif CJK SC	Noto Sans CJK SC	_	文鼎 PL 简中楷	Noto Serif CJK JP	Noto Sans CJK JP
adobe	Adobe 宋体	Adobe 黑体	Adobe 仿宋	Adobe 楷体	Kozuka Mincho Pr6N	Kozuka Gothic Pr6N
founderb	方正书宋	方正黑体	方正仿宋	方正楷体	IPAMincho	IPAGothic

- a 发行版中自带的 Fandol 中文字库容易出现缺字的情况; 我们建议 Linux 用户使用 ubuntu 选项或自行配置合适的字体; 参见 Wiki 页面《在线使用说明》。
- b 配置 founder 选项使用方正简繁扩展版(即 GBK 版)字体。
- c 日文模板才需要日文明朝体与哥特体;日文字体使用 fontspec 宏包设置, 故日文模板不支持 pdfTpX 引擎, 请使用 XqLVTpX 或 LuaLVTpX 编译。

text-font text-font = \(\text{newtx} \) times \(\text{stixtwo} \) \(\text{xits} \) \(\text{newpx} \) \(\text{cambria} \) \(\text{newcm} \) \(\text{lm} \) \(\text{lm} \) \(\text{lm} \) \(\text{newcm} \) \(\text{lm} \) \(\text{l

指定西文字体集。SJTUTEX 预定义了一些西文字体组合, 具体配置见表 3。找不到定义的西文 字体集时的回退选项为 newtx。

math-font math-font = \(\auto \) newtx | times | stixtwo | xits | newpx | cambria | newcm | 1m | 1ibertinus | none \)

指定数学字体集。SITUTEX 预定义了一些数学字体组合,具体配置见表3数学字体列。默认跟 随西文字体 text-font 的设置。找不到定义的数学字体集时的回退选项为 newtx。

xits, newcm, cambria 选项仅支持 XFIATFX/LuaIATFX 编译。

6

	正文字体	无衬线字体	等宽字体	数学字体	
newtx	TG Termes X ^a	TG Heros	TG Cursor	newtx	
times	Times New Roman ^b	Arial	Courier New	ma a tha matura v	
times	Times ^c	Helvetica	Courier	mathptmx	
stixtwo	STIX Two Text	TG Heros	TG Cursor	STIX Two Math	
xits	XITS	TG Heros	TG Cursor	XITS Math	
newpx	TG Pagella X	TG Heros	TG Cursor	newpx	
cambria	Cambria	Calibri	Consolas	Cambria Math	
newcm	New CM ^d	New CM Sans	New CM Mono	New CM Math	
lm	LM Roman ^e	LM Sans	LM Mono LM Math		
libertinus	Libertinus Serif	Libertinus Sans	LM Mono	Libertinus Math	

表 3 西文字体与数学字体配置

- a "TG"是 TeX Gyre 的缩写。
- b 本行中, Times New Roman、Arial 和 Courier New 是商业字体, 在 Windows 和 macOS 系统上均默认安装。
- c 使用 pdfTeX 引擎时,实际使用对应字体的 Type 1 开源版本。
- d "CM"是 Computer Modern 的缩写。
- e "LM"是 Latin Modern 的缩写。

math-style = (ISO|TeX) math-style

Updated: 2023-01-05

New: 2022-12-03 数学符号样式。该选项将影响 uppercase-greek、integral、integral-limits 选项。默认遵 循 ISO 80000-2 标准设置,即斜体的大写希腊字母、直立的积分号以及积分号上下限置于上下 方。用户也可以逐项修改数学样式。

uppercase-greek uppercase-greek = \langle slanted | upright \rangle

New: 2023-01-05 大写希腊字母的正/斜体。

integral = \langle slanted | upright \rangle integral

New: 2023-01-05 积分号的正/斜体。

integral-limits integral-limits = \langle true | false \rangle

New: 2023-01-05 行间公式中积分号上下限的位置, true 使得上下限在积分号上下方, false 使得上下限在积分 号右侧。该选项只影响行间公式, 行内公式统一居右侧, 不受影响。

3.2 论文信息设置

\sjtusetup \sjtusetup{<键值列表)}

本模板提供了一系列选项, 可由您自行配置。载入文档类之后, 以下所有选项均可通过统一的 命令 \sjtusetup 来设置。

\sjtusetup 的参数是一组由 (英文) 逗号隔开的选项列表, 列表中的选项通常是 (key)=(value)的形式。对于同一项,后面的设置将会覆盖前面的设置。在下文的说明中,将用 粗体表示默认值。\sjtusetup 支持不同类型以及多种层次的选项设定。键值列表中,"="左右 的空格不影响设置;但需注意,参数列表中不可以出现空行。

```
\sjtusetup{
 info = {
                = {上海交通大学学位论文模板示例文档},
   zh/title
               = {A Sample Document for SJTU Thesis Template},
   en/title
                = {某某},
   zh/author
                = \{Mo Mo\},
   en/author
 },
 style = {
   float-num-sep = \{-\},
```

```
name = {
            = {攻读学位期间完成的论文},
 achv
},
```

3.2.1 信息域

info

info = {<键值列表}}

Updated: 2023-03-14 该选项包含许多子项目,用于录入论文信息。具体内容见下。

- 在 situthesis 文档类中, 推荐使用带语言代码前缀 (lang) (比如 zh 或 en)的键来设定 对应语言的论文信息, 见第 3.2.1.1 节; 省略语言前缀不带"*"的项目表示对应的中文字 段、带"*"的项目表示对应的英文字段属于老用法,仍然兼容但请及时更新至新用法。
- 在 situreport 和 situarticle 文档类中, 不需要使用语言代码前缀。此时推荐直接使用标 准接口来设定这些信息, 这些标准接口不属于键值列表, 应当直接写在导言区内, 见第 3.2.1.2 节。

3.2.1.1 适用于 situthesis 文档类的键

```
info/<lamg>/title ☆ ⟨lamg⟩/title = {⟨标题⟩}
          Updated: 2023-03-14 标题。
info/<lang>/display-title ☆ ⟨lang⟩/display-title = {⟨标题页标题⟩}
           Updated: 2023-03-14
                      标题页中的题目。默认为跟随对应语言的标题。如果标题过长,可以尝试使用"\\"手动断行。
   info/<lang>/subject ☆ ⟨lang⟩/subject = {⟨主题⟩}
             New: 2022-12-17 文档主题。一般显示在中文标题页校徽下方。默认值类似于"上海交通大学学士学位论文"或
          Updated: 2023-03-14 "A Dissertation Submitted to Shanghai Jiao Tong University for the Degree of Bachelor".
  info/<lang>/keywords ☆ ⟨lang⟩/keywords = {⟨中文关键字⟩}
          Updated: 2023-03-14 关键字列表。各关键字之间需使用英文逗号隔开。为防止歧义,可以用分组括号"{...}"把各
                      字段括起来。
    info/<lang>/author ☆ ⟨lang⟩/author = {⟨姓名⟩}
          Updated: 2023-03-14 作者姓名。
             info/id ☆ id = {〈学号〉}
                      学号。该键不需要语言前缀。
```

导师、副导师、联合导师姓名。

☆ ⟨lang⟩/co-supervisor

☆ ⟨lang⟩/supervisor

info/<lang>/assoc-supervisor ☆ ⟨lang⟩/assoc-supervisor = {⟨副导师姓名⟩}

info/<lang>/degree ☆ ⟨lang⟩/degree = {⟨学位名称⟩}

Updated: 2023-03-14

info/<lang>/supervisor

info/<lang>/co-supervisor

Updated: 2023-03-14 申请学位中英文名称。包括申请的学位类别和级别, 如"工学硕士"、"理学博士"等。学士论文 无需标注。

= {〈导师姓名〉}

= {〈联合导师姓名〉}

info/<lang>/department ☆ ⟨lang⟩/department = {⟨院系名称⟩}

Updated: 2023-03-14 院系名称。

info/<lang>/major ☆ ⟨lang⟩/major = {⟨专业名称⟩}

Updated: 2023-03-14 专业名称。

_______info/<lang>/fund ☆ ⟨lang⟩/fund = {⟨资助基金名称⟩}

info/date ☆ date = {⟨ISO 日期⟩}

<u>updated: 2023-02-25</u> 日期。默认值为文档编译日期。也可以自己指定,要求使用 ISO 格式,即 yyyy-mm-dd 或 yyyy-mm, 否则设定无效。该键语言前缀不是必须的。

_________ info/<lang>/display-date ☆ ⟨lang⟩/display-date = {(日期文字)}

Updated: 2023-03-14

显示日期,可以显示不同于标准日期格式的日期,日期文字将会被原样输出。设定该键时,将会覆盖 info/date 键在对应语言下的设定。

3.2.1.2 适用于 sjtureport 和 sjtuarticle 文档类的命令

\title \title {(标题)}

New: 2022-12-17 设置标题, 覆盖 info/title 键的值。

\author * \author{\姓名\}

New: 2022-12-17 设置作者姓名, 覆盖 info/author 键的值。

Updated: 2023-03-14

Updated: 2023-03-14

New: 2022-12-17 设置日期,覆盖 info/display-date 键的值。日期会被原样显示。

Updated: 2023-03-14

\subject * \subject{(主题)}

New: 2023-03-14 文档主题。覆盖 info/subject 键的值。

\keywords ★ \keywords{⟨关键词⟩}

New: 2023-03-14 文档关键词,使用英文逗号隔开不同的关键词。覆盖 info/keywords 键的值。

3.2.2 样式域

style style = {<键值列表>}

该选项包含许多子项目,用于设置论文样式。具体内容见下。

style/indent-first indent-first = \langle true | false \rangle

New: 2024-01-10 章节标题后首段是否缩进。

style/equation-font equation-font = {(字体设置)}

New: 2023-11-30 行间数学公式的字体设置, 该选项主要用于调整行间公式的行距, 不建议修改字号字形。sj-tuthesis 中默认数学公式的行距为字号的 1.2 倍。

style/float-font float-font = {(字体设置)}

New: 2022-12-03 图、表等浮动体的额外字体设置。默认为 \zihao{5}, 五号字。

Updated: 2022-12-27

style/caption-font caption-font = {〈字体设置〉}

New: 2022-12-20 题注字体。 默认为 \zihao{5}\bfseries, 粗体五号字。

style/subcaption-font subcaption-font = {(字体设置)}

New: 2022-12-20 子图题注字体。默认为 \zihao{5}\normalfont,正常字重五号字。

style/theorem-header-font theorem-header-font = {(字体设置)}

New: 2024-03-21 定理头(即标题)字体。默认为 \bfseries\CJKsffamily,黑体加粗。

style/theorem-body-font theorem-body-font = {(字体设置)}

New: 2024-03-21 定理内容字体。默认为\normalfont,和正文字体相同。

style/fnmark-style fnmark-style = \langle plain | circled \rangle

New: 2023-03-28 脚注数字编号样式。 plain 表示使用普通数字编号; circled 表示使用带圈数字编号。在 zh 和 ja 语言设置中,默认为 circled;在 en 和 de 语言设置中,默认为 plain。

> 使用带圈数字编号时, 由于超过 50 的带圈数字没有对应的 Unicode 码位, 所以每页脚注 最好不要超过 50 个。 带圈数字默认使用 CJK 字体。 通常情况下默认字体不一定包含所有带圈 数字的字符,此时可以设置 fnmark-font 选项给带圈数字设置合适的字体。

style/fnmark-font fnmark-font = (haranoaji | {(字体设置)})

New: 2022-12-03 脚注编号的额外字体设置。默认为空。可以使用预设 haranoaji, 支持在 Unicode 引擎中使用 Updated: 2023-03-28 HaranoAjiMincho 字体中的带圈数字。

style/num-sep num-sep = {(分隔符)}

New: 2023-12-02 图、表、公式以及定理编号中的分隔符。该选项将统一设定float-num-sep、equation-num-sep、 theorem-num-sep 选项。用户也可以逐项修改编号分隔符。默认为.句点。

style/float-num-sep float-num-sep = {(分隔符)}

Updated: 2023-11-29 图、表等浮动体编号中的分隔符。

style/equation-num-sep equation-num-sep = {(分隔符)}

Updated: 2023-11-29 公式编号中的分隔符。

style/theorem-num-sep theorem-num-sep = {(分隔符)}

New: 2023-12-02 定理编号中的分隔符。

style/header-uppercase header-uppercase = \langle true | false \rangle

New: 2022-12-20 页眉英文字母是否大写。默认为 false。

Updated: 2023-03-14

style/header-font header-font = {〈页眉字体〉}

New: 2022-12-20 页眉字体。

- 在 situthesis 文档类中,默认为 \zihao{-5},小五号字。
- 在 sjtureport 和 sjtuarticle 文档类中,默认为 \zihao{-5}\sffamily,小五号字黑体。

内容编写 第 4 节 10

style/footer-font footer-font = {⟨页脚字体⟩}

New: 2022-12-20 页脚字体。默认为\zihao{-5},小五号字。

 $style/page-number page-number = {\langle页码设置\rangle}$

New: 2022-12-03 设置页码的显示样式,其中#1代表当前页码。默认为{#1},即仅显示页码本身。

style/keywords-format keywords-format = (plain|hang)

New: 2023-11-30 设置关键词格式。默认为 plain 无缩进的普通段落, 另可选 hang 悬挂格式。

3.2.3 名称域

name name = {〈键值列表〉}

选项包含许多子项目,用于设置论文中一些标题的名称。部分选项只能在 sjtuthesis 中使用。具 体内容见表 4。

name/contents name/listfigure name/listtable name/figure name/table name/abstract name/index name/appendix name/proof name/bib name/figure* name/table* name/algorithm name/listalgorithm name/abbr name/nom name/ack name/resume name/digest name/achv

Updated: 2023-03-18

表 4 name 选项的默认设置

选项 lang = zh		lang = en	lang = de	lang = ja	
contents 目录 Con		Contents	Inhaltsverzeichnis	目次	
listfigure	插图	List of Figures	Abbildungsverzeichnis	図目次	
listtable	表格	List of Tables	Tabellenverzeichnis	表目次	
figure	图	Figure	Abbildung	図	
table	表	Table	Tabelle	表	
abstract 🜣	摘要	Abstract	Zusammenfassung	概要	
index	索引	Index	Index	索引	
appendix	附录	Appendix	Anhang	付録	
proof	证明	Proof	Beweis	证明	
bib	参考文献	Bibliography	Literaturverzeichnis	参考文献	
figure*	Figure	图	Figure	Figure	
table*	Table	表	Table	Table	
algorithm	算法	Algorithm	Algorithmus	アルゴリズム	
listalgorithm	算法	List of Algorithms	Algorithmenverzeichnis	アルゴリズム目次	
abbr 🔯	缩略语对照表	Abbreviation	Abkürzungsverzeichnis	略語表	
		Nomenclature	Symbolverzeichnis	記号表	
		Acknowledgements	Danksagungen	謝辞	
resume 🔯	1 / 1 / 1 / 1		Lebenslauf	履歴書	
digest 🜣			Kurzfassung	要約	
achv ☆ 学术论文和科		List of Research	Forschungsleistungen	研究業績書	
	成果目录	Achievements			

第4节 内容编写

document \begin{document} (文档内容) \end{document}

在文档开始后进行内容编写,文档内容由 document 环境包裹。

第4节 内容编写 11

标题页和声明页

\maketitle

\maketitle

Updated: 2022-12-03 生成标题。

- 在 situthesis 文档类中, 生成标题页。
- 在 situreport 和 situarticle 文档类中,
 - 若处于 titlepage 文档类选项中,生成标题页。situreport 文档类默认。
 - 若处于 notitlepage 文档类选项中, 生成标题块。sjtuarticle 文档类默认。

\copyrightpage 🕏

\copyrightpage

Updated: 2022-12-20

\copyrightpage[〈授权书扫描件〉]

生成空白版权使用授权书。接受一个可选参数用于插入版权使用授权书扫描件,使用可选参数 时需要手动加载 pdfpages 宏包。

前文部分 4.2

\frontmatter 🌣 \frontmatter

声明前文部分开始。

abstract Updated: 2023-11-29 \begin{abstract}[(lang)]

〈摘要〉

\end{abstract}

\begin{abstract}

(摘要)

\end{abstract}

摘要环境。会在结尾添加关键词。

- sjtuthesis 文档类中,可以设置可选参数指定摘要的语言,默认为 zh。
- sjtuarticle 和 sjtureport 文档类中,不需要可选参数。

abstract*

situthesis 文档类中使用带星号的 abstract*环境不会出现在目录中。

Updated: 2023-11-29

\tableofcontents \tableofcontents* \listoffigures \listoffigures* \listoftables \listoftables* \listofalgorithms \listofalgorithms*

目录、插图、表格和算法等索引命令如表 5 所示,将其插入到期望的位置即可。带*的命令表示 对应的索引表不会出现在目录中。

表 5 目录和索引表

用途	命令	用途	命令
目录	\tableofcontents \tableofcontents*	插图索引	\listoffigures \listoffigures*
表格索引	\listoftables \listoftables*	算法索引a	\listofalgorithms \listofalgorithms*

a 启用 algorithm2e 或 algorithm 后有效。

正文部分 4.3

\mainmatter

\mainmatter

声明正文部分开始。正文部分是论文的核心,您可以分章节撰写。如有需求,也可以采用多文 件编译的方式。

\footnote

\footnote[⟨脚注编号⟩]{⟨脚注文字⟩}

Updated:2022-12-03 插入脚注。 其中脚注编号参数是可选的, 一般不需要输入。

第4节 内容编写 12

SJTUTFX 预定义了一系列数学环境,如表 6 所示,在启用 amsthm 或 ntheorem 宏包后有效。

axiom conjecture corollary definition example exercise lemma problem proposition

assumption

-	assumption	axiom	conjecture	corollary	definition	example	exercise
	假设	公理	猜想	推论	定义	例	练习
	lemma	problem	proof	proposition	remark	solution	theorem
	引理	问题	证明	命题	注	解	定理

表 6 预定义的数学环境

theorem

\setbaselineskip \setbaselineskip{(长度)}

New: 2023-10-24 设置当前的基线间距,一般在字号命令之后使用。

\appendix \appendix

附录由 \appendix 命令开启, 然后像正文一样书写。

nomenclature nomenclature* 公

☆ \begin{nomenclature}[〈标题〉]

〈符号对照表〉

\end{nomenclature}

Updated: 2022-03-02

符号对照表环境。带星号的版本不会出现在目录中。可以使用可选参数手动设置标题。符号对 照表环境仅设置标题, 内部实现可由用户自行决定。可以使用 longtable, 也可以使用 nomencl 宏包。

abbreviation abbreviation* 🕏 \begin{abbreviation}[(标题)]

〈缩略语对照表〉

Updated: 2022-03-02

\end{abbreviation}

缩略语对照表环境。带星号的版本不会出现在目录中。可以使用可选参数手动设置标题。缩略 语对照表环境仅设置标题,内部实现可由用户自行决定。

后文部分 4.4

\backmatter

\backmatter

声明后文部分开始。后文部分包含致谢等。

acknowledgements 🔯

\begin{acknowledgements}[〈标题〉]

Updated: 2022-02-24

(致谢内容) \end{acknowledgements}

致谢环境。盲审模式下致谢将被隐去。可以使用可选参数手动设置标题。

achievements 🌣

\begin{achievements}[(标题)]

(获得的科研成果) \end{achievements}

Updated: 2022-02-24

科研成果环境,可以使用可选参数手动设置标题。内部请配合使用下面的附录用文献列表环境 bibliolist 和 bibliolist*。你可以在该环境中使用带星号的节次命令以分隔不同的类型的 成果(比如学术论文、专利等);你也可以使用多个 achievements 环境,配合不同的可选参数作 为标题,展示不同类型的成果。

```
bibliolist
           ☆ \begin{bibliolist}{(最长条目编号)}
bibliolist* 🌣
               \item (文献条目)
              \end{bibliolist}
Updated: 2022-03-23
             \begin{bibliolist*}{\最长条目编号\}
               \item (文献条目(隐去姓名))
              \end{bibliolist*}
```

附录用文献环境,只允许在 achievements 环境中使用。需要指定最长条目的编号作为参数,比 如 99; 如果将该强制参数被指定为空, 将不显示编号, 每条以悬挂缩进做区分。环境内部使用 \item 来分隔各条目,在同一个 achievements 环境内、不同的 bibliolist 或 bibliolist* 环境中编号连续递增、不会间断。普通模式下显示 bibliolist 中的内容, 盲审模式下显示 bibliolist*中的内容。

resume

☆ \begin{resume}[⟨标题⟩] 〈简历内容〉

Updated: 2022-02-24

\end{resume}

简历环境。盲审模式下简历将被隐去。可以使用可选参数手动设置标题。

digest ☆ \begin{digest}[⟨lang⟩] (大摘要)

\end{digest}

学士论文大摘要,使用可选参数设定语言,默认为 en。

第5节 宏包依赖情况

使用不同编译方式、指定不同选项、会导致宏包依赖情况有所不同。具体如下:

- 在任何情况下, 文档类都会显式调用以下宏包(或文档类):
 - ctexbook、ctexrep 和 ctexart,提供中文排版的通用框架。属于 CTFX 宏集 [9]。
 - mathtools, 对 LATEX 的数学排版功能进行了全面扩展。是 amsmath 的扩充。
 - geometry,用于调整页面尺寸。
 - fancyhdr, 处理页眉页脚。
 - titletoc,设置目录格式。
 - caption、bicaption 和 subcaption, 用于设置题注。
 - xcolor, 提供彩色支持。
 - graphicx, 提供图形插入的接口。
 - enumitem, 设置列表环境格式。
- sjtuthesis 会调用 xtemplate 和 array, 用于辅助标题页等特殊页面的排版。
- 部分西文与数学字体预设会调用相关的字体宏包, 具体调用情况请参见对应的字体预 设文件。
- 部分数字字体预设会调用 unicode-math 处理 Unicode 编码的 OpenType 数学字体。在 未启用 unicode-math 的情况下, 会调用 bm 来选择粗体数学符号。

这里只列出了本模板直接调用的宏包。这些宏包自身的调用情况,此处不再具体展开。如 有需要,请参阅相关文档。

参考文献

图书

[1] Knuth D E. The TeXbook: Computers & Typesetting, volume A[M]. Boston: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1986.

源代码3: CTAN://systems/knuth/dist/tex/texbook.tex

³此代码只可作为学习之用。未经 Knuth 本人同意, 您不应当编译此文档。

参考文献 14

[2] MITTELBACH F and FISCHER U. *The LATEX Companion* [M]. 3rd ed. Boston: Addison–Wesley Publishing Company, 2023.

[3] 刘海洋. LATEX 入门[M]. 北京: 电子工业出版社, 2013.

标准、规范

- [4] 国务院学位委员会办公室,全国信息与文献标准化技术委员会. 学位论文编写规则: *GB/T 7713.1-2006*[S]. 北京: 中国标准出版社, 2007.
- [5] 全国信息与文献标准化技术委员会第七分委员会, 中华人民共和国新闻出版总署. 科技 文献的章节编号方法: CY/T 35-2001[S]. [S.l.: s.n.], 2001.
- [6] 上海交通大学研究生院. 上海交通大学博士、硕士学位论文撰写指南[EB/OL]. (2023-11-03)[2023-12-04].

https://www.gs.sjtu.edu.cn/post/detail/Z3MxNDc=

宏包、模版

[7] Braams J, Carlisle D, Jeffrey A, et al. The $ET_EX 2_{\varepsilon}$ Sources [CP/OL]. (2023-11-01).

https://ctan.org/pkg/latex

源代码: CTAN://macros/latex/base/source2e.pdf

[8] THE LATEX PROJECT. The LATEX3 Interfaces [EB/OL]. (2023-11-09).

https://ctan.org/pkg/13kernel

文档: CTAN://macros/latex/l3kernel/interface3.pdf

[9] CTEX.ORG. CT_FX 宏集手册[EB/OL]. version 2.5.10, (2022-07-14).

https://ctan.org/pkg/ctex

文档及源代码: CTAN://language/chinese/ctex/ctex.pdf

[10] 张瑞熹. zhlineskip 宏包[EB/OL]. version 1.0e, (2019-05-15).

https://ctan.org/pkg/zhlineskip

文档: CTAN://language/chinese/zhlineskip.pdf

[11] 曾祥东. fduthesis: 复旦大学论文模板[EB/OL]. version 0.9a, (2023-05-27).

https://ctan.org/pkg/fduthesis

文档及源代码: CTAN://macros/latex/contrib/fduthesis/fduthesis-code.pdf

[12] 清华大学 TUNA 协会. ThuThesis:清华大学学位论文模板[EB/OL]. version 7.4.0, (2023-05-15).

https://ctan.org/pkg/thuthesis

文档及源代码: CTAN://macros/latex/contrib/thuthesis/thuthesis.pdf

第6节 代码实现

本模板使用 LATEX3 语法编写,依赖 expl3 环境,并需调用 l3packages 中的相关宏包。

```
1 〈@@=sjtu〉
```

6.1 内部变量

```
\l__sjtu_tmp_bool 临时变量。
       \l_sjtu_tmp_clist
                            2 (*class)
        \lambda_sjtu_tmp_dim
\lambda_sjtu_tmp_skip
\lambda_sjtu_tmp_box
                            \verb| 3 \bool_new:N \l_sjtu_tmp_bool| \\
                            4 \clist_new:N \l__sjtu_tmp_clist
                            5 \dim_new:N \l__sjtu_tmp_dim
                            6 \skip_new:N \l__sjtu_tmp_skip
                            7 \box_new:N \l__sjtu_tmp_box
 \g__sjtu_thesis_type_int 论文类型。
                    \g__sjtu_lang_tl 论文语言。
      \g__sjtu_lang_clist
                            9 \tl_new:N \g__sjtu_lang_tl
      \c_sjtu_lang_de_tl
\c_sjtu_lang_ja_tl
                           10 \clist_set:Nn \g_sjtu_lang_clist { zh, en }
                           11 \tl_const:Nn \c__sjtu_lang_de_tl { de }
                            12 \tl_const:Nn \c__sjtu_lang_ja_tl { ja }
        \g__sjtu_zihao_tl 字号大小与行距。
   \g__sjtu_font_size_int
                           13 \tl_new:N \g__sjtu_zihao_tl
   \verb|\g_sjtu_font_size_dim||
                           14 \int_new:N \g__sjtu_font_size_int
\g__sjtu_baseline_skip_dim
                           15 \dim_{\text{new}}: N g_sjtu_{\text{font_size_dim}}
\g_sjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool
                           16 \dim_{\text{new}}: \mathbb{N} \ \g_{\text{sjtu}}baseline_skip_dim
  \g_sjtu_line_spread_fp
                            17 \bool_new: N \g__sjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool
                            18 \fp_new:N \g__sjtu_line_spread_fp
    \g__sjtu_text_font_tl 字体配置。
    \g__sjtu_math_font_tl
                           19 \tl_new:N \g__sjtu_text_font_tl
     \g__sjtu_cjk_font_tl
                           20 \tl_new:N \g__sjtu_math_font_tl
                           21 \tl_new:N \g__sjtu_cjk_font_tl
\g_sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool 大写希腊字母的正/斜体。
                            22 \bool_new:N \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool
\g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool 积分号的正/斜体。
                           23 \bool_new:N \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
\g_situ_integral_limits_bool 积分号上下限的位置。
                           24 \bool_new:N \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool
\g_sjtu_math_font_options_clist 传入数学字体宏包的选项列表。
                           25 \clist_new:N \g__sjtu_math_font_options_clist
     \g__sjtu_review_bool 盲审模式。
                    \g__sjtu_options_to_ctex_class_clist 保存由 situtex 传入 ctex 文档类的选项列表。默认 ctex 文档类的选项:使用 UTF8 编码, 不调
                          整基础类的版式以及不载入 ctex 字体预设配置。
```

27 \clist_set:Nn \g__sjtu_options_to_ctex_class_clist
28 { a4paper, UTF8, scheme = plain, fontset = none }

```
\g__sjtu_options_to_packages_clist 保存由传入其他宏包的选项列表。
                              29 \clist_new:N \g__sjtu_options_to_packages_clist
    \g__sjtu_twoside_bool 是否开启双页模式。
                              30 \bool_new:N \g__sjtu_twoside_bool
                      \langle thesis \rangle 31 \backslash bool\_set\_true: N \setminus g\_sjtu\_twoside\_bool
                     \langle ! thesis \rangle 32 \land bool\_set\_false: N <math>\land g\_sjtu\_twoside\_bool
  \g_sjtu_openright_bool 是否在奇数页开始新章。
                     \langle !article \rangle 33 \land bool\_new: N \land g\_sjtu\_openright\_bool
                      \langle thesis \rangle 34 \backslash bool\_set\_true:N \backslash g\_sjtu\_openright\_bool
                      <report> 35 \bool_set_false:N \g__sjtu_openright_bool
  \g__sjtu_titlepage_bool 是否生成标题页。
                     <!thesis> 36 \bool_new:N \g__sjtu_titlepage_bool
                      \label{local_set_true:N g_sjtu_titlepage_bool} $$ \end{substructure} $$ \align{substructure} 37 \bool_set_true:N \g_sjtu_titlepage_bool \end{substructure} $$
                      ⟨article⟩ 38 \bool_set_false:N \g_sjtu_titlepage_bool
       \g_sjtu_draft_bool 是否开启草稿模式。
                              39 \bool_new: N \g_sjtu_draft_bool
\__sjtu_deprecated_option:n 对过时选项给出警告。
\__sjtu_set_deprecated_option:n
                              40 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_deprecated_option:n
                              41 { \msg_warning:nnn { sjtutex } { deprecated-option } }
                              42 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_set_deprecated_option:n #1
                              43
                                     \__situ_deprecated_option:n { Option~ `#1'~ is~ set. }
                                     \keys_set:nn { sjtu / option } {#1}
                                  }
                              46
                              47 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { deprecated-option }
                                  { Option `\l_keys_key_tl' is deprecated. \\ #1 }
                                   选项处理
                             6.2
                                  定义 situ/option 键值类。
                              49 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / option }
                              50 {
                       type 论文类型。
                                     type .choice: ,
                                     type .value_required:n = true ,
                              53
                              54
                                     type .choices:nn =
                                       { bachelor, master, doctor }
                              55
                                       56
                                     type .initial:n = { master } ,
                              58 (/thesis)
                       lang 论文主要语言。
                              59
                                     lang .choice: ,
                                     lang .value_required:n = true ,
                              60
                                     lang .choices:nn =
                              61
                                       { zh, en, de, ja }
                              62
                              63
                                         \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__sjtu_lang_tl \l_keys_choice_tl
                              65 (*thesis)
                                         \clist_if_in:NnF \g__sjtu_lang_clist {#1}
                              66
                                           { \clist_gput_right:Nn \g_sjtu_lang_clist {#1} }
                              67
                              68 (/thesis)
                              69
                                     lang .initial:n = { zh } ,
                              70
```

```
zihao 字号大小。
```

```
71
                     zihao .choice: ,
               72
                     zihao .value_required:n = true ,
                     zihao / 5 .code:n =
               73
               74
                         \tl_gset:Nn \g__sjtu_zihao_tl {#1}
               75
                         \int_gset: Nn \g__sjtu_font_size_int { 1 }
               76
                         \dim_gset: Nn \g__sjtu_font_size_dim { 10.5 bp }
               77
                       } ,
               78
                     zihao / -4 .code:n =
               79
               80
                         \tl_gset:Nn \g_sjtu_zihao_tl {#1}
               81
                         \int_gset:Nn \g__sjtu_font_size_int { 2 }
               82
               83
                         \dim_gset:Nn \g__sjtu_font_size_dim { 12
               84
                     zihao .initial:n = { -4 } ,
      ⟨!article⟩
                     zihao .initial:n = { 5 },
       ⟨article⟩
  linespread 行距倍数。
                     linespread .fp_gset:N = \g__sjtu_line_spread_fp ,
               87
                     linespread .initial:n = { \c_nan_fp } ,
               88
                     linespread .value_required:n = true ,
               89
baselineskip 正文基线间距。
               90
                     baselineskip .choice: ,
                     baselineskip .value_required:n = true ,
               91
                     baselineskip / false
                                            .code:n =
               92
                       { \bool_gset_false:N \g_sjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool} ,
               93
                     baselineskip / unknown .code:n =
               94
               95
                         \verb|\bool_gset_true:N      | \verb|\g_sjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool| \\
               96
                         \dim_gset:Nn \g__sjtu_baseline_skip_dim {#1}
               97
                       },
               98
       ⟨thesis⟩
                     baselineskip .initial:n = { 20 bp } ,
              99
      ⟨!thesis⟩ 100
                     baselineskip .initial:n = { false } ,
   text-font 字体配置。
   math-font
                     \texttt{text-font .tl\_gset:N = \g\_sjtu\_text\_font\_tl ,}
    cjk-font
                     text-font .initial:n = { newtx } ,
              102
                     math-font .tl_gset:N = \g__sjtu_math_font_tl ,
                     cjk-font .tl_gset:N = \g__sjtu_cjk_font_tl ,
                  fontset 是过时选项。
                     fontset .code:n = { \__sjtu_set_deprecated_option:n { cjk-font = #1 } } ,
  math-style 数学符号样式。
                     math-style .choice: ,
              106
                     math-style .value_required:n = true,
              107
                     math-style / TeX .code:n =
              108
                         \bool_gset_false:N \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool
                         \verb|\bool_gset_false:N \ \g_\_sjtu_upright_integral_bool|
              111
                         \bool_gset_false:N \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool
                       } ,
                     math-style / ISO .code:n =
              114
              115
                       {
                         \bool_gset_true:N \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool
                         \bool_gset_true:N \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
              117
                         \bool_gset_true:N \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool
              118
              119
```

math-style .initial:n = { ISO } ,

120

```
uppercase-greek 大写希腊字母的正/斜体。
                 121
                       uppercase-greek .choice: ,
                       uppercase-greek .value_required:n = true ,
                 122
                       uppercase-greek / slanted .code:n =
                 123
                         { \bool_gset_true:N \ \g_sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool} ,
                 124
                       uppercase-greek / upright .code:n =
                 125
                         { \bool_gset_false:N \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool } ,
       integral 积分号的正/斜体。
                       integral .choice: ,
                 128
                       integral .value_required:n = true ,
                       integral / slanted .code:n =
                 129
                         { \bool_gset_false:N \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool } ,
                 130
                       integral / upright .code:n =
                 131
                         { \bool_gset_true: N \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool } ,
integral-limits 积分号上下限的位置。
                       integral-limits .choice: ,
                       integral-limits .value_required:n = true ,
                 134
                       integral-limits / false .code:n =
                 135
                         { \bool_gset_false:N \g_sjtu_integral_limits_bool} ,
                 136
                 137
                       integral-limits / true .code:n =
                         { \bool_gset_true:N \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool } ,
        oneside 单面或双面模式。
        twoside
                       oneside .value_forbidden:n = true,
                       twoside .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 140
                       oneside .code:n =
                 141
                         { \bool_gset_false:N \g_sjtu_twoside_bool } ,
                 142
                       twoside .code:n =
                 143
                         { \bool_gset_true: N \g__sjtu_twoside_bool } ,
        openany 是否奇数页开章。
      openright
                 145 (*!article)
                                .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 146
                       openany
                       openright .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 147
                       openany
                                .code:n =
                 148
                         { \bool\_gset\_false:N \g\_sjtu\_openright\_bool } ,
                 149
                        openright .code:n =
                         { \bool_gset_true:N \g__sjtu_openright_bool } ,
                 152 </!article>
      titlepage 是否生成标题页。
    {\tt notitle page}
                 153 (*Ithesis)
                                   .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 154
                       titlepage
                       notitlepage .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 155
                       titlepage
                                   .code:n =
                          { \bool_gset_true: N \g__sjtu_titlepage_bool } ,
                       notitlepage .code:n =
                         { \bool_gset_false:N \g__sjtu_titlepage_bool } ,
                 159
                 160 (/!thesis)
          draft 是否开启草稿模式。
          final
                       draft .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 162
                       final .value_forbidden:n = true,
                 163
                       draft .code:n =
                 164
                         { \bool_gset_true:N \g__sjtu_draft_bool } ,
                 165
                       final .code:n =
                         { \bool_gset_false:N \g_sjtu_draft_bool} ,
         review 盲审模式。
         ⟨thesis⟩ 167
                       review .bool_gset:N = \g__sjtu_review_bool ,
         ⟨thesis⟩ 168
                       review .initial:n = false ,
```

处理未知选项。 unknown .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { sjtutex } { unknown-option } } 170 } 171 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { unknown-option } { Class~ option~ "\l_keys_key_tl"~ is~ unknown. } 将文档类选项传给 sjtu/option。 173 \cs_if_exist:NTF \ProcessKeyOptions { \ProcessKeyOptions [sjtu / option] } 175 \RequirePackage { 13keys2e } 176 \ProcessKeysOptions { sjtu / option } 177 178 situreport 和 situarticle 文档类默认使用 1.3 行距倍数。 179 **(*!thesis)** 180 $\bool_if:NF \g_sjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool$ 181 \fp_if_nan:nT { \g_sjtu_line_spread_fp } 182 183 7 185 </!thesis> 数字字体宏包选项。 186 \clist_set:Nx \g__sjtu_math_font_options_clist { 187 \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool 188 189

{ slantedGreek } ,

{ upint }

190

191

} 192

追加全局选项。

```
193 \clist_put_right:Nx \@classoptionslist
194
    {
       a4paper ,
195
       \tl_if_eq:NNT \g__sjtu_lang_tl \c__sjtu_lang_de_tl
196
         { german, ngerman },
197
       \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool
198
         { intlimits } ,
199
200
       \g__sjtu_math_font_options_clist
    }
201
```

\bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool

设置传入ctex文档类的选项。

```
202 \clist_put_right:Nx \g__sjtu_options_to_ctex_class_clist
       203
              zihao
                         = \g_sjtu_zihao_tl ,
              \fp_if_nan:nF { \g__sjtu_line_spread_fp }
       205
                { linespread = \fp_use:N \g__sjtu_line_spread_fp } ,
       206
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_twoside_bool
       207
                { twoside
                           } { oneside
                                           },
       208
              ⟨!article⟩ 209
⟨!article⟩ 210
                { openright } { openany
⟨!thesis⟩ 211
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_titlepage_bool
               { titlepage } { notitlepage } ,
(!thesis) 212
              \verb|\bool_if:NTF \ \g_sjtu_draft_bool|
       213
                { draft
                            } { final
       214
           }
       215
```

6.3 载入宏包、文档类

将选项传入 ctex 文档类。

```
216 \exp_args:No \PassOptionsToClass
            { \g_sjtu_options_to_ctex_class_clist }
⟨thesis⟩ 218
            { ctexbook }
            { ctexrep }
⟨report⟩ 219
            { ctexart }
⟨article⟩ 220
            传入各宏包选项。
        221 \clist_set:Nx \g__sjtu_options_to_packages_clist
            {
                                    } { fontspec
        223
               { no-math
                                                      } ,
               { list = off
                                    } { bicaption
        224
               { warnings-off =
        226
                   mathtools-overbracket,
        227
                   mathtools-colon
        229
              }
                                      { unicode-math } ,
        230
               { amsmath, thmmarks } { ntheorem
        231
⟨!article⟩ 232
               { chapter
                                    } { algorithm
(!article) 233
                                    } { algorithm2e } ,
               { algochapter
                 \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool
        236
                   { displaylimits } { nolimits }
                                      { cmupint
        237
            }
        238
        239 \clist_map_inline: Nn \ \g_sjtu_options_to_packages_clist
            { \PassOptionsToPackage #1 }
```

载入 ctex 文档类。在使用 X_HLT_EX 编译时, ctex 的底层将调用 xeCJK 宏包; 而在使用 LualLT_EX 编译时,则将调用 LuaTeX-ja 宏包。两种情况下 ctex 均会调用 fontspec 宏包。

```
(thesis) 241 \LoadClass { ctexbook }
⟨report⟩ 242 \LoadClass { ctexrep }
⟨article⟩ 243 \LoadClass { ctexart }
            载入各宏包。
        244 \RequirePackage
⟨thesis⟩
               xtemplate,
(thesis)
       247
               array,
               mathtools,
        248
               geometry,
        249
               fancyhdr,
        250
               titletoc,
        251
               caption,
               bicaption,
        254
               subcaption,
        255
               xcolor.
        256
               graphicx,
               enumitem
        257
```

6.4 内部定义

6.4.1 内部函数

```
\cs_gset:cpo \tau_EX3 函数变体。
\tau_const:Nv \clist_use:NV \clist_use:NV \clist_use:cv \exp_args:NNnv \exp_last_unbraced:ce \regex_match:neTF
```

```
263 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \exp_last_unbraced:Ne { ce }
                           264 \prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn \regex_match:nn { ne } { T, TF }
   \__sjtu_engine_case:nn 2个参数依次为 pdfTeX和 XfTeX/LuaTeX。
                           265 \cs_new:Npx \__sjtu_engine_case:nn #1#2
                                {
                           266
                                  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
                           267
                                    { \sys_if_engine_xetex_p: }
                           268
                                    { \sys_if_engine_luatex_p: }
                           269
                                    {#2}
                                    { \sys_if_engine_pdftex:T {#1} }
  \__sjtu_engine_case:nnn 3个参数依次为 pdfTFX、XFTFX 和 LuaTFX。
                           273 \cs_new:Npx \__sjtu_engine_case:nnn #1#2#3
                                  \sys_if_engine_xetex:TF
                                    {#2}
                           276
                           277
                                       \sys_if_engine_luatex:TF
                                         {#3}
                                         { \sys_if_engine_pdftex:T {#1} }
                           280
                           281
                                }
                           282
\_sjtu_unicode_engine_case:nn 2 个参数依次为 XFTEX 和 LuaTEX。
                           283 \cs_new:Npx \__sjtu_unicode_engine_case:nn #1#2
                                   \sys_if_engine_xetex:TF
                           285
                           286
                                    {#1}
                                    { \sys_if_engine_luatex:T {#2} }
                           287
                                }
                           288
   \__sjtu_unicode_char:n
                           289 \__sjtu_engine_case:nn
                           290
                                  \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_unicode_char:n #1
                           291
                           292
                                       \exp_not:N \Unicode
                           293
                                         { \int_div_truncate:nn {#1} { 256 } }
                           294
                                         { \int_mod:nn
                                                                {#1} { 256 } }
                           295
                           296
                           297
                                { \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_unicode_char:n #1 { \tex_Uchar:D #1 \scan_stop: } }
      \__sjtu_preto_cmd:Nn 补丁工具,来自 ctexpatch 宏包,在宏的原本定义前后增加钩子。
     \__sjtu_appto_cmd:Nn
                           299 (*!thesis)
                           300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_preto_cmd:Nn #1#2
                           301
                                {
                                  \ctex_preto_cmd:NnnTF #1 { } {#2}
                           302
                                    { } { \ctex_patch_failure:N #1 }
                           303
                           305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_appto_cmd:Nn #1#2
                           306
                                {
                                  \ctex_appto_cmd:NnnTF #1 { } {#2}
                           307
                                    { } { \ctex_patch_failure:N #1 }
                           308
                                }
                           309
                           310 </!thesis>
 \__sjtu_dim_set_to_wd:Nn 操作长度变量的辅助函数。
\__sjtu_skip_add_to_wd:Nn
                           311 (*thesis)
                           312 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_dim_set_to_wd:Nn #1#2
                           313
                           314
                                  \hbox_set:Nn \l_sjtu_tmp_box {#2}
                                  \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__sjtu_tmp_box }
                           315
```

```
}
                                                    316
                                                    317 (/thesis)
                                                    318 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_skip_add_to_wd:Nn #1#2
                                                    319
                                                                 \hbox_set:Nn \l__sjtu_tmp_box {#2}
                                                    320
                                                                 \skip_add:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__sjtu_tmp_box }
                                                    321
                                                            }
                                                    322
                                      <thesis> 323 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_dim_set_to_wd:Nn { Nv }
                                                    324 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_skip_add_to_wd:Nn { cv }
  \__sjtu_cs_provide_eq:NN 325 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_cs_provide_eq:NN #1#2
                                                    326 { \cs_if_exist:NF #1 { \cs_set_eq:NN #1 #2 } }
                                                   327 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_cs_provide_eq:NN { cc }
                  \__sjtu_vspace:N 类似 	ext{MFX}2_{arepsilon} 中的 \vspace 和 \vspace*。
                  \__sjtu_vspace:n
                                                    328 (*thesis)
              \__sjtu_vspace_r:N
                                                    329 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_vspace:N #1
              \__sjtu_vspace_r:n
                                                    330
                                                                 \skip_vertical:N #1
                                                    331
                                                                 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
                                                    332
                                                    333
                                                    334 \cs_new_protected:Npn \c_sjtu_vspace:n #1
                                                            {
                                                    335
                                                                 \sline 
                                                    336
                                                    337
                                                                 \__sjtu_vspace:N \l__sjtu_tmp_skip
                                                             7
                                                    338
                                                    339 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_vspace_r:N #1
                                                    340
                                                            {
                                                                 341
                                                                 \hrule height \c_zero_dim
                                                    342
                                                    343
                                                                 \nobreak
                                                                 \skip_vertical:N #1
                                                                 \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
                                                    345
                                                    346
                                                                 \dim_set_eq:NN \prevdepth \l__sjtu_tmp_dim
                                                    347
                                                    348 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_vspace_r:n #1
                                                    349
                                                    350
                                                                 \sline 1 - sjtu_tmp_skip {#1}
                                                    351
                                                                 \__sjtu_vspace_r:N \l__sjtu_tmp_skip
                                                            }
                                                    352
                                                    353 (/thesis)
       \__sjtu_define_name:nn 定义默认名称的辅助函数。
      \__sjtu_define_name:nv
                                                   354 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_define_name:nn #1#2
    \__sjtu_define_name:nnn
                                                   355 { \tl_const:cn { c__sjtu_name_ #1 _tl } {#2} }
\__sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn
                                                   356 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_define_name:nnn #1#2#3
                                                    357 { \tl_const:cn { c__sjtu_name_ #2 _ #1 _tl } {#3} }
                                                    359 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn #1#2#3#4
                                                           { \tl_const:cx { c__sjtu_name_ #2 _ #1 _tl } { \clist_item:nn {#4} {#3} } }
                                                    361 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_define_name:nn { nv }
                                                    362 (/thesis)
  \__sjtu_define_symbol:nn 定义符号的辅助函数。
                                                    363 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_define_symbol:nn #1#2
                                                         { \tl_const:cx { c_sjtu_symbol_ #1 _tl } { \__sjtu_unicode_char:n {#2} } }
\__sjtu_if_lang_valid:nTF 验证语言选项的函数。
                                                    365 (*thesis)
                                                    366 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_if_lang_valid:nTF #1
                                                            368 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { lang-validation }
                                                           { Invalid~ language~ argument~ `#1'! }
```

6.4.2 页面模板

使用 xtemplate 构建页面模板,用于绘制标题页与版权页。 页面部件模板。

```
370 \DeclareObjectType { sjtu } { 0 }
371 \DeclareTemplateInterface { sjtu } { component } { 0 }
       format
                  : tokenlist = \c_{empty_tl} ,
374
       content
                   : tokenlist = \c_empty_tl ,
       bottom-skip : skip
                              = \c_zero_skip ,
375
              : choice { left, right, center, normal } = center
376
377
378 \DeclareTemplateCode { sjtu } { component } { 0 }
379
                   = \l_sjtu_component_format_tl ,
380
                   = \l__sjtu_component_content_tl
381
      bottom\_skip = \label{local_sjtu} \\ local_sjtu\_component\_bottom\_skip ,
382
      align
383
         {
384
385
             \cs_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_component_align: \raggedright ,
387
           right
             \cs_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_component_align: \raggedleft ,
388
           center =
389
             \cs_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_component_align: \centering ,
390
          normal
391
             \cs_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_component_align: \prg_do_nothing:
392
393
    }
394
395
       \AssignTemplateKeys
396
       \group_begin:
397
         \l_sjtu_component_align:
398
         \l_sjtu_component_format_tl
         \l__sjtu_component_content_tl
400
401
         \par
402
       \group_end:
       \__sjtu_vspace:N \l__sjtu_component_bottom_skip
403
404
    页面模板。
405 \DeclareTemplateInterface { sjtu } { page } { 0 }
406
                    : boolean = false ,
       bookmark
407
      bookmark-text : tokenlist = \c_empty_tl ,
408
                     : tokenlist = empty ,
409
      format
                    : tokenlist = \c_empty_tl ,
411
      prefix
                     : tokenlist ,
412
      components : commalist ,
                     : skip
                                 = \c_zero_skip ,
413
       top-skip
       bottom-skip : skip
                                  = \c_zero_skip
414
415
416 \DeclareTemplateCode { sjtu } { page } { 0 }
417
                     = \l_sjtu_page_bookmark_bool
418
       bookmark
      bookmark-text = \l__sjtu_page_bookmark_text_tl ,
419
                     = \l_sjtu_page_style_tl ,
      stvle
420
      format
                     = \l_sjtu_page_format_tl ,
421
                     = \l__sjtu_page_prefix_tl ,
422
      prefix
      components
                   = \l__sjtu_page_components_clist ,
       top-skip
                     = \l_sjtu_page_top_skip ,
424
       bottom-skip = \l__sjtu_page_bottom_skip
425
426
    {
427
       \AssignTemplateKeys
428
       \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_openright_bool
429
```

```
{ \cleardoublepage } { \clearpage }
                                 \bool_if:NT \l__sjtu_page_bookmark_bool
                          431
                          432
                                   { \__sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn { 0 } { \l__sjtu_page_bookmark_text_tl } }
                                 \exp_args:No \thispagestyle { \l__sjtu_page_style_tl }
                          433
                          247513。
                                 \__sjtu_vspace_r:N \l__sjtu_page_top_skip
                          434
                                 \__sjtu_vspace:n { - \tex_parskip:D
                          435
                                 \__sjtu_vspace:n { - \tex_baselineskip:D }
                          436
                          437
                                 \group_begin:
                                   \l__sjtu_page_format_tl
                          438
                                   \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__sjtu_page_components_clist
                          439
                                     { \UseInstance { sjtu } { \l_sjtu_page_prefix_tl / ##1 } }
                          440
                          441
                                 \group_end:
                                 \__sjtu_vspace:N \l__sjtu_page_bottom_skip
                          442
                                 \clearpage
                          443
                               7
                              辅助函数。
                          445 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_declare_component:nnn #1#2#3
                              { \DeclareInstance { sjtu } {\#1/\#2} { component } {\#3} }
                          447 \cs_new:Npn \c_sjtu_declare_page:nn #1#2
                               { \DeclareInstance { sjtu } {#1} { page } {#2} }
                          449 (/thesis)
                          6.5
                               字号行距
\__sjtu_set_font_size:nnNn 重定义 \normalsize,设置正文的基线间距。
              \normalsize
                          450 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_set_font_size:nnNn #1#2#3#4
                               { \cs_set_protected:Npn #3 { \@setfontsize #3 {#1} {#2} #4 } }
                          452 \tl_set:Nx \l__sjtu_font_size_tl
                          454
                                 { \dim_to_decimal:n { \g__sjtu_font_size_dim
                                                                                  } }
                                 { \dim_to_decimal:n { \g__sjtu_baseline_skip_dim } }
                          455
                               }
                          456
                          457 \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool
                          458
                               {
                          459
                                 \int_case:nn { \g__sjtu_font_size_int }
                          460
                                     { 1 } {
                          461
                                             \exp_after:wN \__sjtu_set_font_size:nnNn \l__sjtu_font_size_tl
                          462
                                               \normalsize
                          463
                                               {
                          464
                                                 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ \@plus2\p@ \@minus5\p@
                          465
                                                 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ \@plus3\p@
                                                 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ \@plus3\p@ \@minus3\p@
                          467
                          468
                                                 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
                                                 \let\@listi\@listI
                          469
                          470
                          471
                                     {2}{
                                             \exp_after:wN \__sjtu_set_font_size:nnNn \l__sjtu_font_size_tl
                                               \normalsize
                          475
                                                 \abovedisplayskip 12\p@ \@plus3\p@ \@minus7\p@
                          476
                                                 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ \@plus3\p@
                          477
                                                 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ \@plus3.5\p@ \@minus3\p@
                          478
                                                 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
                                                 \let\@listi\@listI
                          480
                          481
                                           }
                          482
                                   }
                          483
```

\normalsize

484

485 }

\setbaselineskip 设置基线间距,在字号命令之后使用。

```
486 \NewDocumentCommand \setbaselineskip { m }
487 { \fontsize { \f0size } {#1} \selectfont }
```

6.6 字体配置

```
\__sjtu_fontset_error:nn 字库不可用时给出紧急错误信息,停止读取定义文件。
                           488 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn #1#2
                              { \msg_error:nnnn { sjtutex } { font-unavailable } {#1} {#2} }
                           490 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { font-unavailable }
                               { `#1-font~ =~ #2'~ is~ unavailable~ in~ current~ mode. }
  \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn 2个参数依次为 pdfTEX和 XHTEX/LuaTEX。
                           492 \cs_new_eq:NN \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn \__sjtu_engine_case:nn
 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nnn 3 个参数依次为 pdfTFX(生成 PDF)、pdfTFX(生成 DVI)和 XFTFX/LuaTFX。
                           493 \cs_new:Npx \__sjtu_fontset_case:nnn #1#2#3
                           494
                                   _sjtu_engine_case:nn
                           495
                                   { \sys_if_output_pdf:TF {#1} {#2} }
                           496
                                   {#3}
                               }
\__sjtu_declare_math_symbol:nnNn 499 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_declare_math_symbol:nnNn
                           500
                                 \cs_undefine:N #3
                           501
                                 \DeclareMathSymbol {#3} {#1} {#2} {#4}
                           502
                               }
                           504 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_set_slanted_greek:
\__sjtu_set_slanted_greek:
                           505
                                 \clist_const:Nn \c__sjtu_uppercase_greek_clist
                           506
                                   { Gamma, Delta, Theta, Lambda, Xi, Pi, Sigma, Upsilon, Phi, Psi, Omega }
                           507
                                 \clist_map_inline: Nn \c__sjtu_uppercase_greek_clist
                           508
                           509
                           510
                                     \cs_set_eq:cc { up ##1 } {
                                                                    ##1 }
                                     \cs_set_eq:cc { it ##1 } { var ##1 }
                           511
                           512
                                 \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool
                           513
                           514
                                     \clist_map_inline: Nn \c__sjtu_uppercase_greek_clist
                                       { \cs_set_eq:cc { ##1 } { it ##1 } }
                           517
                               }
                           518
\__sjtu_set_unimath_symbol:
                          519 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_set_unimath_symbol:
                           520
                               {
                                 \clist_map_inline:nn
                           521
                           522
                                     { increment } { upDelta
                           523
                                                 } { blacksquare }
                                     { QED
                           524
                           525
                                   { \__sjtu_cs_provide_eq:cc ##1 }
                           526
                               }
                              如果没有指定数学字体,则根据西文字体设置匹配的数字字体。
                           528 \tl_if_empty:NT \g__sjtu_math_font_tl
                               { \tl_gset_eq:NN \g_sjtu_math_font_tl \g_sjtu_text_font_tl }
                              根据操作系统判断默认 CIK 字体配置。
                           530 \tl_if_empty:NT \g__sjtu_cjk_font_tl
                               {
                           531
                                 \sys_if_platform_windows:TF
                           532
```

```
{ \tl_gset:Nn \g_sjtu_cjk_font_tl { windows } }
                      533
                      534
                      535
                                  \ctex_if_platform_macos:TF
                                    { \t_gset:Nn \g_sjtu_cjk_font_tl \  } 
                      536
                                    { \tl_gset:Nn \g_sjtu_cjk_font_tl { fandol } }
                      537
                      538
                           }
                      539
\__sjtu_load_font:nn 如果字体配置文件不存在,则载入默认值,并给出警告。
                      540 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_load_font:nn #1#2
                      541
                             \str_if_eq:eeF { \tl_use:c { g__sjtu_ #1 _font_tl } } { none }
                      542
                      543
                                 \file_if_exist:nF
                      544
                                    { sjtu- #1 -font- \tl_use:c { g__sjtu_ #1 _font_tl } .def }
                      545
                      546
                                      \msg_warning:nnnn { sjtutex } { invalid-font } {#1} {#2}
                      547
                      548
                                      \tl_gset:cn { g__sjtu_ #1 _font_tl } {#2}
                      549
                      550
                                  \ctex_file_input:n
                                    { sjtu- #1 -font- \tl_use:c { g__sjtu_ #1 _font_tl } .def }
                      551
                      552
                           }
                      553
                      554 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { invalid-font }
                             Invalid~ value~ `#1-font~ =~ \tl_use:c { g__sjtu_ #1 _font_tl }~ '! \\\
                      557
                             Using~ `#2'~ instead.
                           }
                      558
                      559 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_load_fontset:
                           {
                      560
                              \clist_map_inline:nn
                      561
                      562
                                  { math } { newtx },
                                 { text } { newtx },
                      564
                                  { cjk } { fandol }
                      565
                      566
                               { \__sjtu_load_font:nn ##1 }
                      567
                      568
                      569 \@onlypreamble \__sjtu_load_font:nn
                      570 \@onlypreamble \__sjtu_load_fontset:
                      571 (/class)
                      6.6.1 西文与数学字体
                      572 (*font&(math|text))
                      573 <*stixtwo>
                      574 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
                      575
                      576 (*math)
                              \DeclareSizeFunction { sub } { \sub@sfcnt \@font@info }
                      577
                              \PassOptionsToPackage { notext } { stix2 }
                      578
                             \RequirePackage { stix2 }
                      579
                             \clist_map_inline:nn
                      581
                                                { "OB } ,
                      582
                                  \upalpha
                                                { "OC } ,
                                  \upbeta
                      583
                                                \{ "OD \} ,
                                  \upgamma
                      584
                                                { "OE } ,
                                  \updelta
                      585
                                                { "OF } ,
                      586
                                  \upepsilon
                                                { "10 } ,
                                  \upzeta
                                                { "11 } ,
                                  \upeta
                      588
                                                { "12 } ,
                      589
                                  \uptheta
                                                { "13 } ,
                                  \upiota
                      590
                                                { "14 } ,
                                  \upkappa
                      591
```

{ "15 } ,

{ "16 } ,

\uplambda

\upmu

592 593

__sjtu_load_fontset:

```
{ "17 } ,
                  \upnu
       594
                                  { "18 } ,
       595
                  \upxi
                                  { "19 } ,
       596
                  \uppi
                                  { "1A } ,
       597
                  \uprho
                                  { "1B } ,
       598
                  \upsigma
                                  { "1C } ,
                  \uptau
       599
                                  { "1D } ,
                  \upupsilon
       600
                                  { "1E } ,
                  \upphi
                                  { "1F } ,
       602
                  \upchi
                                  { "20 } ,
       603
                  \uppsi
                                  { "21 } ,
                  \upomega
       604
                  \upvarepsilon { "22 } ,
       605
                                  { "23 } ,
                  \upvartheta
       606
                                  { "24 } ,
                  \upvarpi
       607
                                  { "25 } ,
                  \upvarrho
                                  { "26 } ,
       609
                  \upvarsigma
                                  { "27 }
                  \upvarphi
       610
       611
                { \__sjtu_declare_math_symbol:nnNn { \stix@lcgc } { operators } #1 }
       612
       613
              \__sjtu_set_slanted_greek:
       614 (/math)
       615 (*text)
              \tl_set:Nn \encodingdefault { T1 }
       616
              \DeclareEncodingSubset { TS1 } { ? } { 0 }
       617
              \UndeclareTextCommand { \textpertenthousand } { T1 }
       618
              \DeclareTextSymbolDefault { \textpertenthousand } { TS1 }
       619
       620
              \tl_set:Nn \rmdefault { stix2 }
              \tilde{0.94}
              \tl_set:Nn \sfdefault { qhv }
       622
              \tl_set:Nn \ttdefault { qcr }
       623
       624 (/text)
           }
       625
            {
       626
       627 (*math)
       628
              \RequirePackage { unicode-math }
       629
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
       630
                  \setmathfont { STIXTwoMath-Regular.otf }
       631
                     [ StylisticSet = 8 ]
       632
       633
                { \setmathfont { STIXTwoMath-Regular.otf } }
       634
       635
              \setmathfont { STIXTwoMath-Regular.otf }
       636
                  range
                                = { scr, bfscr },
       637
                  StylisticSet = 1
       638
       639
       640 (/math)
(math) 641
              \setmathrm
 ⟨text⟩ 642
              \setmainfont
                { STIXTwoText }
       643
       644
                  Extension
                                   = .otf,
       645
                                   = *-Regular,
       646
                  UprightFont
                  {\it BoldFont}
                                   = *-Bold,
                                   = *-Italic,
       648
                  ItalicFont
                  BoldItalicFont = *-BoldItalic
       649
       650
       651 (/stixtwo)
       652 (*xits)
       653 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
           { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { math } { xits } }
 ⟨text⟩ 655
           { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { text } { xits } }
            {
       656
       657 (*math)
              \RequirePackage { unicode-math }
       658
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
       659
                {
```

```
\setmathfont { XITSMath-Regular }
       661
                     [
       662
       663
                       Extension
                                     = .otf,
                                     = XITSMath-Bold,
       664
                       BoldFont
                       StylisticSet = 8
       665
       666
                 }
       667
                   \setmathfont { XITSMath-Regular }
       669
       670
                       Extension
                                     = .otf,
       671
                       BoldFont
                                     = XITSMath-Bold,
       672
       673
               \setmathfont { XITSMath-Regular.otf }
       675
       676
                                 = { cal, bfcal },
       677
                   range
                   StylisticSet = 1
       678
       679
       680 (/math)
 (math) 681
               \setmathrm
  ⟨text⟩ 682
               \setmainfont
                 { XITS }
       683
       684
                                   = .otf,
                   Extension
       685
                   UprightFont
                                   = *-Regular,
       686
       687
                   BoldFont
                                   = *-Bold,
                   ItalicFont
                                   = *-Italic
                   BoldItalicFont = *-BoldItalic
       689
       690
       691 (/xits)
       692 (*newtx|newpx)
       693 (*math)
       694 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_save_encodingdefault_tl \encodingdefault
       695 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_save_rmdefault_tl \rmdefault
       696 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_save_sfdefault_tl \sfdefault
       697 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_save_ttdefault_tl \ttdefault
       698 \tl_set:Nn \encodingdefault { OT1 }
(newtx) 699 \tl_set:Nn \rmdefault { ntxtlf }
(newpx) 700 \tl_set:Nn \rmdefault { zplTLF }
       701 \tl_set:Nn \qhv@scale { 0.94 }
       702 \tl_set:Nn \sfdefault { qhv }
       703 \tl_set:Nn \ttdefault { qcr }
(newtx) 704 \RequirePackage { newtxmath }
(newpx) 705 \RequirePackage { newpxmath }
       706 \tl_set_eq:NN \encodingdefault \l_sjtu_save_encodingdefault_tl
       707 \tl_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l__sjtu_save_rmdefault_tl
       708 \tl_set_eq:NN \sfdefault \l__sjtu_save_sfdefault_tl
       709 \tl_set_eq:NN \ttdefault \l__sjtu_save_ttdefault_tl
       710 \__sjtu_set_unimath_symbol:
       711 (/math)
       712 (*text)
       713 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
               \tl_set:Nn \encodingdefault { T1 }
       715
               \RequirePackage { newtxtext }
<newtx>
       716
               \RequirePackage { newpxtext }
(newpx)
       717
               \tl_set:Nn \ttdefault { qcr }
       718
            }
       719
       720
               \setmainfont
                 { TeXGyreTermesX }
⟨newtx⟩ 722
                 { TeXGyrePagellaX }
(newpx) 723
       724
                 Extension
                                    = .otf,
       725
       726
                   UprightFont
                                    = *-Regular,
                   BoldFont
                                    = *-Bold,
```

```
ItalicFont
                                                                = *-Italic,
                                 BoldItalicFont = *-BoldItalic
            730
            731 (/text)
            732 (/newtx|newpx)
            733 <*text&(newtx|newpx)|stixtwo|xits>
(math) 734
                          \setmathsf
 ⟨text⟩ 735
                          \setsansfont
            736
                              { texgyreheros }
            737
                              Γ
                                                               = .otf,
                                 Extension
            738
                                                               = *-regular,
                                 UprightFont
            739
                                                               = *-bold,
            740
                                 BoldFont
                                 ItalicFont
                                                              = *-italic,
                                 BoldItalicFont = *-bolditalic,
            742
                                                               = 0.94,
            743
                                 Scale
                             7
            744
(math) 745
                         \setmathtt
 ⟨text⟩ 746
                         \setmonofont
            747
                              { texgyrecursor }
                                 Extension
                                                               = .otf,
            749
                                 UprightFont
                                                               = *-regular,
            750
                                 BoldFont
                                                               = *-bold.
            751
                                 ItalicFont
                                                               = *-italic,
            752
                                 BoldItalicFont = *-bolditalic,
            753
            754
                                 Ligatures
                                                               = CommonOff
                     }
            756
            757 </text&(newtx|newpx)|stixtwo|xits>
            758 (*lm)
            759 (*text)
            760 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
                         \tl_set:Nn \encodingdefault { T1 }
            762
                         \tl_set:Nn \rmdefault { lmr }
            763
                         \tl_set:Nn \sfdefault { lmss }
            764
                         \tl_set:Nn \ttdefault { lmtt }
            765
                    } { }
            766
            767 (/text)
            768 (*math)
            769 \RequirePackage { amssymb, upgreek }
                                                                            } { normal } { OT1 } { lmr } { m } { n }
            770 \SetSymbolFont { operators
            771 \SetSymbolFont { letters
                                                                            } { normal } { OML } { lmm } { m } { it }
                                                                            } { normal } { OMS } { lmsy } { m } { n }
            772 \SetSymbolFont { symbols
            773 SetSymbolFont { largesymbols } { normal } { OMX } { lmex } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } { n } {
            774 \SetSymbolFont { operators } { bold } { OT1 } { lmr } { bx } { n }
                                                                            } { bold } { OML } { lmm } { b } { it }
            775 \SetSymbolFont { letters
                                                                                                } { OMS } { lmsy } { b } { n }
            776 \SetSymbolFont { symbols
                                                                            } { bold
            777 \SetSymbolFont { largesymbols } { bold
                                                                                                 } { OMX } { lmex } { m } { n }
            \mbox{\colored} \SetMathAlphabet { \mathbf } { normal } { OT1 } { lmr } { bx } { n } }
            779 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathsf } { normal } { OT1 } { lmss } { m } { n
            780 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathit } { normal } { OT1 } { lmr } { m } { it }
            781 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathtt } { normal } { OT1 } { lmtt } { m
            782 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathbf } { bold
                                                                                           } { OT1 } { lmr } { bx } { n
                                                                                           } { OT1 } { lmss } { bx } { n }
            783 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathsf } { bold
            784 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathit } { bold
                                                                                           } { OT1 } { lmr } { bx } { it }
            785 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathtt } { bold
                                                                                           } { OT1 } { lmtt } { m } { n }
            786 \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
            787 { \RequirePackage { cmupint } }
            788 \__sjtu_set_slanted_greek:
            789 \__sjtu_set_unimath_symbol:
            790 (/math)
            791 (/lm)
            792 (*libertinus)
            793 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
```

```
795 (*text)
                          \tl_set:Nn \encodingdefault { T1 }
            797
                          \tl_set:Nn \rmdefault { LibertinusSerif-TLF }
                         \tl_set:Nn \sfdefault { LibertinusSans-TLF }
            798
                         \tl_set:Nn \ttdefault { lmtt
                                                                                                                  }
            799
            800 (/text)
            801 (*math)
                          \exp_args:No \PassOptionsToPackage
                              { \g_sjtu_math_font_options_clist } { libertinust1math }
            803
            804
                          \RequirePackage { libertinust1math }
            805 (/math)
                     7
            806
                      {
            807
            808 (*math)
                          \RequirePackage { unicode-math }
            809
                          \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
            810
                              { \setmathfont { LibertinusMath-Regular.otf } }
            811
            812
                                  \setmathfont { LibertinusMath-Regular.otf }
            813
            814
                                      [ StylisticSet = 8 ]
                          \setmathfont { latinmodern-math.otf } [ range = \checkmark ]
            817 (/math)
(math) 818
                          \setmathrm
                          \setmainfont
 ⟨text⟩ 819
                              { LibertinusSerif }
            820
            821
                                 Extension
                                                                          = .otf,
                                                                         = *-Regular,
            823
                                 UprightFont
                                                                         = *-Bold,
                                 BoldFont
            824
                                                                         = *-Italic.
                                 TtalicFont
            825
                                 BoldItalicFont
                                                                         = *-BoldItalic,
            826
                                                                         = *-Regular,
                                 SlantedFont
            827
                                 BoldSlantedFont
                                                                         = *-Bold,
                                 SlantedFeatures
                                                                         = { FakeSlant = 0.2 },
                                 BoldSlantedFeatures = { FakeSlant = 0.2 }
            831
                             7
(math) 832
                          \setmathsf
                          \setsansfont
 ⟨text⟩ 833
                              { LibertinusSans }
            834
                                 Extension
                                                                         = .otf,
            836
                                                                        = *-Regular,
            837
                                 UprightFont
                                                                         = *-Bold,
                                 BoldFont
            838
                                                                         = *-Italic,
                                 ItalicFont
            839
                                                                         = *-Italic,
                                 BoldItalicFont
            840
                                 BoldItalicFeatures = { FakeBold = 3
            841
                                 SlantedFont
                                                                         = *-Regular,
                                 BoldSlantedFont
                                                                         = *-Bold,
            843
                                                                        = { FakeSlant = 0.2 },
                                 SlantedFeatures
            844
                                 BoldSlantedFeatures = { FakeSlant = 0.2 }
            845
            846
                      }
            847
            848 (/libertinus)
            849 (*times)
            850 (*math)
            851 \PassOptionsToPackage { Symbol } { upgreek }
            852 \RequirePackage { amssymb, upgreek }
            \verb| 853 \land tl_set_eq:NN \land l_sjtu_save_rmdefault_tl \land rmdefault| \\
                     \RequirePackage { mathptmx }
            \t tl_set_eq:NN \ \ l_sjtu_save_rmdefault_tl
            856 tl_set:Nn \Woscale { 0.94 }
            857 \DeclareMathAlphabet { \mathsf } { OT1 } { phv } { m } { n }
            \$59 \Tilde{\Tilde{Solution} } \ \ % or \Tilde{\Tilde{Solution} } \ % or \Tilde{\Tilde} \ % or \Tilde{\Tilde{Solution} } \ % or \Tilde{\Tilde{Solut
            860 \SetMathAlphabet { \mathtt } { bold } { OT1 } { pcr } { b } { n }
            861 \DeclareSymbolFont { SJTU@ptm } { OML } { ptmcm } { m } { it }
```

```
862 \__sjtu_declare_math_symbol:nnNn { \mathord } { SJTU@ptm } \upvarsigma { "26 }
       863 \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
       864 { \RequirePackage { cmupint } }
       865 \__sjtu_set_unimath_symbol:
       866 (/math)
       867 (*text)
       868 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
              \tl_set:Nn \encodingdefault { T1 }
       870
              \tl_set:Nn \rmdefault { ptm }
       871
              \tl_set:Nn \Hv@scale { 0.94 }
       872
              \tl_set:Nn \sfdefault { phv }
       873
              \tl_set:Nn \ttdefault { pcr }
       874
            }
       875
            {
       876
              \setmainfont { Times~New~Roman } [ Ligatures = Rare ]
       877
              \setsansfont { Arial } [ Scale = 0.94 ]
       878
              \setmonofont { Courier~New }
       879
           }
       880
       881 (/text)
       882 (/times)
       883 (*newcm)
       884 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
\(math\) 885 { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { math } { newcm } }
           { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { text } { newcm } }
 ⟨text⟩ 886
       887
       888 (*math)
              \RequirePackage { unicode-math }
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_upright_integral_bool
       890
       891
                   \setmathfont { NewCMMath-Book.otf }
       892
                     [ StylisticSet = 2 ]
       893
       894
                { \setmathfont { NewCMMath-Book.otf } }
              \setmathfont { NewCMMath-Book.otf }
       896
       897
                                 = { scr, bfscr },
       898
                  range
                  StylisticSet = 1
       899
       900
      901 (/math)
(math) 902
              \setmathrm
 ⟨text⟩ 903
              \setmainfont
                { NewCM10 }
       904
                Γ
       905
                  Extension
                                 = .otf,
       906
                  SizeFeatures =
       907
       908
                     {
                       {
                                      = -9,
       910
                         Size
                                      = NewCMO8-Book,
       911
                         ItalicFont = NewCM08-BookItalic,
       912
                         SlantedFont = NewCMO8-Book,
       913
       914
                       { Size
                                      = 9- }
       915
                     },
       916
                  UprightFont
                                        = *-Book,
       917
                                         = *-Bold,
                  BoldFont
       918
                  ItalicFont
                                         = *-BookItalic,
       919
                  BoldItalicFont
                                         = *-BoldItalic,
       920
                  {\it SlantedFont}
                                         = *-Book,
       921
                  {\it SlantedFeatures}
                                        = { FakeSlant = 0.25 },
                  {\it BoldSlantedFont}
                                         = *-Bold,
       923
                  BoldSlantedFeatures = { FakeSlant = 0.25 }
       924
                ]
       925
              \setmathsf
(math) 926
              \setsansfont
 ⟨text⟩ 927
                { NewCMSans10 }
```

```
929
      930
                  Extension
                                = .otf,
      931
                  SizeFeatures =
      932
                    {
      933
                         Size
                                     = -9,
      934
                                    = NewCMSans08-Book,
                         Font
      935
                         ItalicFont = NewCMSans08-BookOblique,
                       },
      937
                                     = 9- }
      938
                       { Size
                    },
      939
                  UprightFont
                                   = *-Book,
      940
                                  = *-Bold,
                  BoldFont
      941
                  ItalicFont
                                  = *-BookOblique,
                  BoldItalicFont = *-BoldOblique
      944
(math) 945
              \setmathtt
 ⟨text⟩ 946
              \setmonofont
                { NewCMMono10 }
      947
      948
                  Extension
                                        = .otf,
                  UprightFont
                                        = *-Book,
      950
                                        = *-Bold,
                  BoldFont
      951
                  ItalicFont
                                        = *-BookItalic,
      952
                  BoldItalicFont
                                        = *-BoldOblique,
      953
                  SlantedFont
                                        = *-Book,
      954
      955
                  {\it SlantedFeatures}
                                        = { FakeSlant = 0.25 },
                  BoldSlantedFont
                                        = *-Bold,
                  BoldSlantedFeatures = { FakeSlant = 0.25 }
      957
      958
           7
      959
      960 (/newcm)
      961 (*cambria)
      962 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
          { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { math } { cambria } }
 ⟨text⟩ 964
           { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { text } { cambria } }
      965
           {
      966 (*math)
              \RequirePackage { unicode-math }
      967
              \setmathfont { Cambria~Math }
      968
              \setmathrm { Cambria }
              \setmathsf { Calibri }
      970
              \setmathtt { Consolas } [ Scale = 0.95 ]
      971
      972 (/math)
      973 (*text)
              \setmainfont { Cambria }
      974
              \setsansfont { Calibri }
      975
              \setmonofont { Consolas } [ Scale = 0.95 ]
      977 (/text)
           }
      978
      979 (/cambria)
      980 (/font&(math|text))
           unicode-math 宏包设置。
      981 (*class)
      982 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { unicode-math }
      983
              \DeclareDocumentCommand \bm { m }
      984
      985
                { { \symbf {#1} } }
              \DeclareDocumentCommand \boldsymbol { m }
      986
      987
                { { \symbf {#1} } }
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool
      988
                { \keys_set:nn { unicode-math } { math-style = ISO } }
      989
                { \keys_set:nn { unicode-math } { math-style = TeX } }
      990
      991
              \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_integral_limits_bool
      992
                { \removenolimits } { \addnolimits }
                {
      993
```

```
\int\iint\iiint\iiint\oint\oiint\oiint
           \intclockwise\varointclockwise\ointctrclockwise\sumint
996
           \intbar\intBar\fint\cirfnint\awint\rppolint
997
           \scpolint\npolint\pointint\sqint\intlarhk\intx
           \intcap\intcup\upint\lowint
998
999
    }
1000
    若未使用 unicode-math 配置数学字体,则自动调用 bm。
1001 \ctex_at_end_preamble:n
1002
    {
       \@ifpackageloaded { unicode-math }
1003
         { } { \RequirePackage { bm } }
    }
1005
1006 (/class)
```

6.6.2 CJK 字体

在字体未提供对应粗体的情况下,允许使用伪粗。

```
1007 (*font&cjk)
   1008 (*windows)
    1009 (*und)
   1010 \tilde{g}_sjtu_lang_tl c_sjtu_lang_ja_tl
         { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-windows-ja.def } }
         { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-windows-zh.def } }
   1012
   1013 (/und)
   1014 (*zh|ja)
   1015 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
   1016 (*zh)
   1017
           \ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn { zhsong } { zhhei } { zhfs } { windows }
   1018
           \ctex_punct_set:n { windows }
   1019
   1020
           \ctex_punct_map_family:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhsong }
           \ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhhei }
   1021
           \ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhkai }
         }
   1023
   1024 〈/zh〉
⟨ja⟩ 1025
           \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { cjk } { windows } }
         ₹
         {
   1026
   1027 (*zh)
    1028
           \setCJKmainfont { SimSun
    1029
              [ AutoFakeBold = 3 , ItalicFont = KaiTi ]
           \setCJKsansfont { SimHei
                                       } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
   1030
           \setCJKmonofont { FangSong }
   1031
   1032 (/zh)
   1033 (*ia)
           \setCJKmainfont { MS~Mincho } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
   1034
           \setCJKsansfont { MS~Gothic } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
    1035
           \setCJKmonofont { MS~Mincho }
   1036
           \setCJKfamilyfont { jamin } { MS~Mincho } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
   1037
           \setCJKfamilyfont { jagoth } { MS~Gothic } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
   1038
   1039 (/ia)
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhsong } { SimSun
   1040
              [ AutoFakeBold = 3 , ItalicFont = KaiTi ]
    1041
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhhei } { SimHei
                                                       } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhkai } { KaiTi
                                                       7
    1043
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhfs } { FangSong }
   1044
         }
   1045
   1046 \(\frac{zh|ja}\)
   1047 (/windows)
   1048 (*mac)
   1049 (*und)
   1050 \tl_if_eq:NNTF \g__sjtu_lang_tl \c__sjtu_lang_ja_tl
        { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-mac-ja.def } }
        { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-mac-zh.def } }
   1052
    1053 (/und)
    1054 (*zh|ja)
```

```
(zh) 1055 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nnn
⟨ja⟩ 1056 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
    1057 { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { cjk } { mac } }
    1058 (*zh)
         {
    1059
            \ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn { zhsong } { zhhei } { zhfs } { mac }
    1060
            \ctex_punct_set:n { mac }
    1061
            \ctex_punct_map_family:nn
                                          { \CJKrmdefault } { zhsong }
                                         { \CJKsfdefault } { zhpf
    1063
            \ctex_punct_map_family:nn
                                                                       }
                                                                        }
            \ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhpf
    1064
            \ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhkai }
    1065
    1066
    1067 〈/zh〉
         {
    1068
    1069 (*zh)
            \setCJKmainfont { Songti~SC }
    1070
    1071
                                 = *~Light ,
                UprightFont
    1072
                                = *^Bold,
                BoldFont
    1073
                ItalicFont
                                = Kaiti~SC~Regular ,
    1074
                BoldItalicFont = Kaiti~SC~Bold
    1076
              ]
            \setCJKsansfont { Heiti~SC }
    1077
              Γ
    1078
                UprightFont
                                 = *^Medium,
    1079
                AutoFakeBold
    1080
    1081
            \setCJKmonofont { STFangsong }
    1083 (/zh)
    1084 (*ja)
            \setCJKmainfont { HiraMinProN }
    1085
    1086
                UprightFont
                                 = *-W3 ,
    1087
                BoldFont
                                = *-W6
    1089
            \setCJKsansfont { HiraKakuProN }
    1090
    1091
                                 = *-W3 ,
                UprightFont
    1092
                                 = *-W6
                BoldFont
    1093
    1094
            \setCJKmonofont { HiraMinProN-W3 }
    1095
            \setCJKfamilyfont { jamin } { HiraMinProN }
    1096
    1097
                                 = *-W3 ,
                UprightFont
    1098
                                 = *-W6
                BoldFont
    1099
    1100
            \setCJKfamilyfont { jagoth } { HiraKakuProN }
    1101
    1102
                                 = *-W3,
    1103
                UprightFont
                BoldFont
                                 = *-W6
    1104
    1105
    1106 〈/ja〉
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhsong } { Songti~SC }
    1107
    1108
                                 = *^Light,
    1109
                UprightFont
                                = *^Bold,
    1110
                BoldFont
                                = Kaiti~SC~Regular ,
                ItalicFont
    1111
                BoldItalicFont = Kaiti~SC~Bold
    1112
    1113
    1114
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhhei } { Heiti~SC }
    1115
                                = *^Medium,
    1116
                UprightFont
                AutoFakeBold
                                = 3
    1117
    1118
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhfs } { STFangsong }
    1119
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhkai } { Kaiti~SC
    1120
```

```
UprightFont
                                 = *~Regular ,
    1122
    1123
                BoldFont
                                 = *^Bold
    1124
         }
    1125
    1126 \(\frac{zh|ja}\)
    1127 (/mac)
    1128 (*ubuntu)
    \label{limit} $$1130 \times _{if_eq:NNTF} \simeq sjtu_lang_tl \c_sjtu_lang_ja_tl$
         { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-ubuntu-ja.def } }
         { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-ubuntu-zh.def } }
    1133 \(/und\)
    1134 (*zh|ja)
(zh) 1135 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nnn
(ja) 1136 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
    1137 { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { cjk } { ubuntu } }
    1138 (*zh)
         {
    1139
            \ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn { zhsong } { zhhei } { zhsong } { ubuntu }
    1140
            \ctex_punct_set:n { ubuntu }
    1141
            \ctex_punct_map_family:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhsong }
            \ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhhei }
    1143
            \ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhkai }
    1144
    1145
    1146 〈/zh〉
          {
    1147
    1148 (*zh)
            \setCJKmainfont { Noto~Serif~CJK~SC }
    1150
                UprightFont = *~Light ,
    1151
                            = *^Bold,
                BoldFont.
    1152
                ItalicFont = AR~PL~KaitiM~GB
    1153
    1154
            \setCJKsansfont { Noto~Sans~CJK~SC }
    1156
                UprightFont = *~Medium ,
    1157
                           = *~Bold
                BoldFont
    1158
    1159
            \setCJKmonofont { Noto~Serif~CJK~SC }
    1160
    1161
    1162
                UprightFont = *~Light ,
                           = *~Bold
    1163
                BoldFont
    1164
    1165 〈/zh〉
    1166 (*ja)
            \setCJKmainfont { Noto~Serif~CJK~JP }
    1167
    1168
                UprightFont = *~Light ,
                BoldFont = *^Bold
    1170
    1171
            \setCJKsansfont { Noto~Sans~CJK~JP }
    1172
    1173
                 UprightFont = *~Medium ,
    1174
                BoldFont
                            = *~Bold
    1175
              ]
    1176
            \setCJKmonofont { Noto~Serif~CJK~JP }
    1177
    1178
                 UprightFont = *~Light ,
    1179
                BoldFont
                             = *~Bold
    1180
    1181
            \setCJKfamilyfont { jamin } { Noto~Serif~CJK~JP }
    1182
    1183
                UprightFont = *~Light ,
    1184
                BoldFont
                            = *~Bold
    1185
    1186
    1187
            \setCJKfamilyfont { jagoth } { Noto~Sans~CJK~JP }
    1188
```

```
UprightFont = *~Medium ,
    1189
    1190
                BoldFont
                            = *~Bold
    1191
    1192 (/ja)
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhsong } { Noto~Serif~CJK~SC }
    1193
    1194
                UprightFont = *~Light ,
    1195
                BoldFont
                             = *^Bold,
                ItalicFont = AR~PL~KaitiM~GB
    1197
    1198
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhhei } { Noto~Sans~CJK~SC }
    1199
    1200
                UprightFont = *~Medium ,
    1201
                BoldFont
                            = *^Bold
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhkai } { AR~PL~KaitiM~GB
    1204
         }
    1205
    1206 (/zh|ja)
    1207 \(\langle \text{ubuntu} \rangle
    1208 (*adobe)
    1209 (*und)
    1210 \tl_if_eq:NNTF \g_sjtu_lang_tl \c_sjtu_lang_ja_tl
    1211 { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-adobe-ja.def } }
    1212 { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-adobe-zh.def } }
    1213 (/und)
    1214 (*zh|ja)
(zh) 1215 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nnn
(ja) 1216 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
    1217 { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { cjk } { adobe } }
    1218 (*zh)
         {
    1219
            \ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn { zhsong } { zhhei } { zhfs } { adobe }
    1220
            \ctex_punct_set:n { adobe }
    1221
            \ctex_punct_map_family:nn
                                           { \CJKrmdefault } { zhsong }
            \ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhhei }
    1224
            \ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhkai }
         7
    1225
    1226 〈/zh〉
         {
    1227
    1228 (*zh)
            \setCJKmainfont { AdobeSongStd-Light
    1229
              [ AutoFakeBold = 3 , ItalicFont = AdobeKaitiStd-Regular ]
    1230
            \setCJKsansfont { AdobeHeitiStd-Regular
                                                         } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
    1231
            \setCJKmonofont { AdobeFangsongStd-Regular }
    1232
    1233 〈/zh〉
    1234 (*ja)
            \setCJKmainfont { KozMinPr6N }
    1235
    1236
    1237
                UprightFont = *-Light ,
                BoldFont = *-Bold
    1238
    1239
            \setCJKsansfont { KozGoPr6N }
    1240
    1241
                UprightFont = *-Medium ,
    1242
    1243
                BoldFont
                             = *-Bold
    1244
            \setCJKmonofont { KozMinPr6N-Light }
    1245
            \setCJKfamilyfont { jamin } { KozMinPr6N }
    1246
    1247
    1248
                UprightFont = *-Light ,
    1249
                BoldFont
                           = *-Bold
    1250
            \setCJKfamilyfont { jagoth } { KozGoPr6N }
    1251
    1252
                UprightFont = *-Medium ,
    1253
    1254
                BoldFont
                            = *-Bold
```

```
1256 〈/ja〉
    1257
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhsong } { AdobeSongStd-Light
              [ AutoFakeBold = 3 , ItalicFont = AdobeKaitiStd-Regular ]
    1258
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhhei } { AdobeHeitiStd-Regular
                                                                         } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
    1259
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhfs } { AdobeFangsongStd-Regular }
    1260
            \setCJKfamilyfont { zhkai } { AdobeKaitiStd-Regular
    1261
    1262
    1263 (/zh|ja)
    1264 (/adobe)
    1265 (*fandol)
    1266 (*und)
    1267 \tl_if_eq:NNTF \g__sjtu_lang_tl \c__sjtu_lang_ja_tl
         { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-fandol-ja.def } }
          { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-fandol-zh.def } }
    1270 (/und)
    1271 (*zh|ja)
<zh> 1272 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nnn
⟨ja⟩ 1273 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
    1274 { \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { cjk } { fandol } }
    1275 (*zh)
            \ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn { zhsong } { zhhei } { zhfs } { fandol }
    1277
            \ctex_punct_set:n { fandol }
    1278
            \ctex_punct_map_family:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhsong }
    1279
            \ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhhei
    1280
            \ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhkai
    1281
    1282
         }
    1283 〈/zh〉
    1284
         {
    1285 (*zh)
            \setCJKmainfont { FandolSong }
    1286
    1287
                Extension = .otf,
    1288
                UprightFont = *-Regular ,
                BoldFont
                            = *-Bold ,
    1290
                ItalicFont = FandolKai-Regular
    1291
              7
    1292
            \setCJKsansfont { FandolHei }
    1293
              Γ
    1294
                Extension = .otf ,
    1295
                UprightFont = *-Regular ,
    1296
                           = *-Bold
    1297
                BoldFont
              ]
    1298
            \setCJKmonofont { FandolFang }
    1299
    1300
              Γ
                Extension = .otf,
    1301
                UprightFont = *-Regular
    1302
    1303
    1304 〈/zh〉
    1305 (*ja)
            \setCJKmainfont { HaranoAjiMincho }
    1306
    1307
              Γ
                            = .otf ,
    1308
                Extension
                UprightFont = *-Regular ,
    1309
                             = *-Bold
    1310
                BoldFont
    1311
            \setCJKsansfont { HaranoAjiGothic }
              Γ
    1313
                Extension = .otf,
    1314
    1315
                UprightFont = *-Medium ,
    1316
                BoldFont
                            = *-Bold
    1317
              1
            \setCJKmonofont { HaranoAjiGothic }
    1318
              Γ
    1319
                Extension = .otf ,
    1320
    1321
                UprightFont = *-Regular
```

\setCJKfamilyfont { jamin } { HaranoAjiMincho }

1323

```
1324
   1325
               Extension = .otf,
               UprightFont = *-Regular,
   1326
                            = *-Bold
               BoldFont
   1327
           \setCJKfamilyfont { jagoth } { HaranoAjiGothic }
   1329
   1331
               Extension = .otf,
               UprightFont = *-Medium ,
   1332
                           = *-Bold
               BoldFont
   1333
   1334
   1335 (/ja)
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhsong } { FandolSong }
   1336
   1337
   1338
               Extension
                           = .otf ,
               UprightFont = *-Regular ,
   1339
                           = *-Bold ,
               BoldFont
   1340
               ItalicFont = FandolKai-Regular
   1341
   1342
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhhei } { FandolHei }
   1344
   1345
               Extension = .otf,
               UprightFont = *-Regular,
   1346
               BoldFont
                            = *-Bold
   1347
   1348
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhfs
                                       } { FandolFang }
   1349
    1350
               Extension = .otf,
   1351
               UprightFont = *-Regular
   1352
   1353
           \setCJKfamilyfont { zhkai } { FandolKai }
   1354
   1355
               Extension = .otf,
   1357
               UprightFont = *-Regular
   1358
         }
   1359
   1360 \| /zh|ja \|
   1361 (/fandol)
   1362 (*founder)
   1364 \tl_if_eq:NNTF \g__sjtu_lang_tl \c__sjtu_lang_ja_tl
   1365 { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-founder-ja.def } }
         { \ctex_file_input:n { sjtu-cjk-font-founder-zh.def } }
   1366
   1367 (/und)
   1368 (*zh|ja)
   1369 \__sjtu_fontset_case:nn
   1370 (*zh)
   1371
           \ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn { zhsong } { zhhei } { zhfs } { founder }
   1372
           \ctex_punct_set:n { founder }
   1373
                                        { \CJKrmdefault } { zhsong }
           \ctex_punct_map_family:nn
   1374
           \ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhhei
   1375
           \ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn { \CJKrmdefault } { zhkai
   1376
         }
   1377
   1378 〈/zh〉
           \__sjtu_fontset_error:nn { cjk } { founder } }
(ja) 1379
        {
         {
   1380
   1381 〈*zh〉
   1382
           \setCJKmainfont { FZShuSong-Z01 }
   1383
              [ AutoFakeBold = 3 , ItalicFont = FZKai-Z03 ]
   1384
           \setCJKsansfont { FZHei-B01
                                               } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
           \setCJKmonofont { FZFangSong-Z02 }
   1385
   1386 (/zh)
   1387 (*ja)
   1388
            \setCJKmainfont { ipam.ttf } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
    1389
           \setCJKsansfont { ipag.ttf } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
```

```
\setCJKmonofont { ipag.ttf }
                     \setCJKfamilyfont { jamin } { ipam.ttf } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
             1391
                     \setCJKfamilyfont { jagoth } { ipag.ttf } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
             1392
             1393 (/ja)
                     \setCJKfamilyfont { zhsong } { FZShuSong-Z01 }
             1394
                       [ AutoFakeBold = 3 , ItalicFont = FZKai-Z03 ]
             1395
                     \setCJKfamilyfont { zhhei } { FZHei-B01
             1396
                                                                     } [ AutoFakeBold = 3 ]
                     \setCJKfamilyfont { zhkai } { FZKai-Z03
                                                                     }
                     \setCJKfamilyfont { zhfs } { FZFangSong-Z02 }
             1398
                  }
             1399
             1400 \(\frac{zh|ja}\)
             1401 (/founder)
             1402 (*!und)
             1403 \NewDocumentCommand \songti
                                               { } { \CJKfamily { zhsong } }
             1404 \NewDocumentCommand \heiti { } { \CJKfamily { zhhei
     <!ubuntu> 1405 \NewDocumentCommand \fangsong { } { \CJKfamily { zhfs
                                                                            } }
             1406 \NewDocumentCommand \kaishu { } { \CJKfamily { zhkai
                                                                            } }
          \( ja \) 1407 \NewDocumentCommand \mincho \{ \} \{ \CJKfamily \{ jamin \)
                                                                            } }
          \langle ja \rangle 1408 \NewDocumentCommand \gothic { } { \CJKfamily { jagoth } }
             1409 (/!und)
             1410 (/font&cjk)
\CJKrmfamily 只改变 CJK 字体族的命令。
\CJKsffamily
\CJKttfamily
             1412 \NewDocumentCommand \CJKrmfamily { } { \CJKfamily { \CJKrmdefault } }
             1413 \NewDocumentCommand \CJKsffamily { } { \CJKfamily { \CJKsfdefault } }
             1414 \NewDocumentCommand \CJKttfamily { } { \CJKfamily { \CJKttdefault } }
                  带圈数字使用 CJK 字体。
             1415 \__sjtu_unicode_engine_case:nn
                  {
             1416
                     \xeCJK_declare_char_class:nn { CJK }
             1417
                       { "24EA, "2460->"2473, "3251->"32BF, "25A1 }
             1418
                  }
             1419
             1420
              1421
                     \ltjdefcharrange { 99 }
                       { "24EA, "2460-"2473, "3251-"32BF, "25A1 }
              1422
                     \ltjsetparameter { jacharrange = { +99 } }
             1423
                   }
             1424
                  载入字体配置。
             1425 \__sjtu_load_fontset:
             6.7
                   名称设置
                  定义 sjtu/name 键值类。
                  设置标准文档类中已定义的名称。
             1426 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / name }
             1427
                  {
                                      .meta:nn = { ctex } { contentsname
              1428
                     contents
                     listfigure
                                      .meta:nn = { ctex } { listfigurename = {#1} } ,
              1429
                                      .meta:nn = { ctex } { listtablename = {#1} } ,
                     listtable
             1430
```

```
= {#1} } ,
                               .meta:nn = { ctex } { figurename
              figure
       1431
                                                                     = {#1} } ,
                              .meta:nn = { ctex } { tablename
              table
       1432
                                                                    = {#1} } ,
⟨!thesis⟩ 1433
                              .meta:nn = { ctex } { abstractname
              abstract
                                                                     = {#1} } ,
       1434
              index
                              .meta:nn = { ctex } { indexname
       1435
              appendix
                              .meta:nn = { ctex } { appendixname
                                                                    = {#1} } ,
                                                                     = {#1} } ,
       1436
              proof
                              .meta:nn = { ctex } { proofname
                                                                     = {#1} } ,
                              .meta:nn = { ctex } { bibname
       1437
              bib
              part
                             .tl_set:N = \gamma
       1438
                             .tl_set:N = \chaptername ,
⟨!article⟩ 1439
              chapter
```

标准文档类中未定义的名称。

```
.tl_set:N = \SJTU@figurename@bi@second ,
1440
       figure*
                      .initial:n = { 图 } ,
1441
       figure*
                      .tl_set:N = \SJTU@tablename@bi@second ,
       table*
1442
       table*
                      .initial:n = { 表 } ,
1443
                      .tl_set:N = \SJTU@algorithmname ,
1444
       algorithm
                     .initial:n = { Algorithm } ,
       algorithm
       listalgorithm .tl_set:N = \SJTU@listalgorithmname ,
1447
       listalgorithm .initial:n = { List~of~Algorithms } ,
1448 (*thesis)
                       .tl_set:N = \SJTU@abbrname
       abbr
1449
       abbr
                      .initial:n = { Abbreviations } ,
1450
                       .tl_set:N = \SJTU@nomname ,
1451
1452
                      .initial:n = { Nomenclature }
1453
       ack
                       .tl\_set:N = \SJTU@ackname ,
                      .initial:n = { Acknowledgements } ,
1454
       ack
                      .tl_set:N = \SJTU@resumename ,
1455
       resume
                      .initial:n = { Resume } ,
       resume
1456
                      .tl_set:N = \SJTU@digestname ,
       digest
1457
                      .initial:n = { Digest } ,
1458
       digest
                      .tl_set:N = \SJTU@achvname ,
1460
       achv
                      .initial:n = { List~of~Research~Achievements },
1461 (/thesis)
     }
1462
1463 (/class)
1464 (*scheme)
1465 (*zh)
1466 \keys_set_known:nn { sjtu / name }
1467
                      = { 目 \protect \quad 录
       contents
1468
                      = { 插 \protect \quad 图
       listfigure
1469
                      = { 表 \protect \quad 格
       listtable
1470
       figure
                      = { 图
1471
       table
                      = { 表
                      = { 摘 \protect \quad 要
       abstract
1473
                      = { 索 \protect \quad 引
1474
       index
                      = { 附录
       appendix
1475
                      = { 证明
       proof
1476
                      = { 参考文献
       bib
1477
       figure*
                      = { Figure
1478
       table*
                      = { Table
                     = { 算法
       algorithm
1480
       listalgorithm = { 算 \protect \quad 法
1481
                      = { 缩略语对照表
       abbr
1482
                      = {符号对照表
1483
       nom
                      = { 致 \protect \quad 谢
       ack
1484
                     = { 个人简历
       resume
1485
                      = { 大摘要
1486
       digest
                      = { 学术论文和科研成果目录 }
1487
       achv
     7
1488
1489 〈/zh〉
1490 (*de)
1491 \keys_set_known:nn { sjtu / name }
1492
                      = { Inhaltsverzeichnis
1493
       contents
                      = { Abbildungsverzeichnis } ,
       listfigure
1494
                      = { Tabellenverzeichnis
       listtable
1495
       figure
                      = { Abbildung
1496
                      = { Tabelle
1497
       table
       abstract
                      = { Zusammenfassung
       index
                      = { Index
1499
                      = { Anhang
1500
       appendix
       proof
                      = { Beweis
1501
       bib
                      = { Literaturverzeichnis
1502
       part
                      = { Teil
1503
                      = { Kapitel
1504
       chapter
```

```
figure*
                            = { Figure
       1505
       1506
              table*
                            = { Table
                           = { Algorithmus
       1507
              algorithm
              listalgorithm = { Algorithmenverzeichnis } ,
       1508
                          = { Abkürzungsverzeichnis } ,
       1509
              nom
                           = { Symbolverzeichnis
      1510
                          = { Danksagungen
       1511
              ack
              resume
                           = { Lebenslauf
                           = { Kurzfassung
       1513
              digest
                            = { Forschungsleistungen
      1514
              achv
      1515
      1516 (/de)
      1517 (*ia)
      1518 \keys_set_known:nn { sjtu / name }
       1519
                            = { 目 \protect \quad 次 } ,
       1520
              contents
                            = { 図目次
      1521
              listfigure
                           = { 表目次
              listtable
      1522
                           = { 図
              figure
      1523
                           = { 表
              table
      1524
                          = { 概 \protect \quad 要 } ,
      1525
              abstract
              index
                           = { 索 \protect \quad 引 }
                           = { 付録
       1527
              appendix
              proof
                            = { 证明
       1528
                            = { 参考文献
              bib
       1529
              figure*
                           = { Figure
       1530
              table*
                            = { Table
       1531
                         = { アルゴリズム
              algorithm
       1532
              listalgorithm = { アルゴリズム目次
       1533
                        = { 略語表
       1534
              abbr
              nom
                           = { 記号表
      1535
                           = { 謝 \protect \quad 辞 }
              ack
      1536
                          = { 履歴書
      1537
              resume
                           = { 要 \protect \quad 約 }
      1538
              digest
                           = { 研究業績書
      1539
              achv
           }
      1540
      1541 ⟨/ja⟩
      1542 (/scheme)
           载入名称配置。
      1543 (*class)
      1544 (*thesis)
      1545 \clist_map_inline:Nn \g_sjtu_lang_clist
      1546 { \file_input:n { sjtu-name-thesis- #1 .def } }
      1547 \clist_map_inline:nn
      1548 { title_page, declaration, abstract }
           { \__situ_define_name:nv {#1} { c__situ_name_ #1 _ \g__situ_lang_tl _tl } }
      1550 (/thesis)
<!thesis \ 1551 \ file_input:n { sjtu-name-generic- \g_sjtu_lang_tl .def }</pre>
```

6.8 页面设置

利用 geometry 宏包设置页面边距以及页眉高度。

```
1552 \geometry
        1553
              {
                                    = 3.5 \text{ cm},
        1554
                  top
                                    = 4.0 \text{ cm},
        1555
                  bottom
                  left
                                    = 2.5 \text{ cm},
                  right
                                   = 2.5 \text{ cm},
        1557
                  binding offset = 0.5 cm,
⟨thesis⟩ 1558
                 headheight = 1.5 cm,
        1559
                                   = 0.5 \text{ cm},
        1560
                 headsep
                  footskip
                                   = 1.0 \text{ cm}
        1561
               }
        1562
```

学位论文页面纵向顶部对齐。

```
1563 (*thesis)
1564 \AtEndOfClass { \raggedbottom }
1565 (/thesis)
```

6.9 页眉页脚

1608 }

ctex 宏包使用 heading 选项后, 会把页面格式设置为 headings。因此必须在 ctex 调用之后重新设置 \pagestyle 为 fancy。

```
后重新设置\pagestyle为fancy。
                        1566 \pagestyle { fancy }
                             清除所有页眉页脚。
                        1567 \fancyhf { }
     style/header-font 设置页眉页脚字体。
     style/footer-font
                        1568 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                        1569 {
                               header-font .tl_set:N = \l__sjtu_style_header_font_tl ,
                        1570
                               header-font .initial:n = zihao \{ -5 \} \cdot \{ 12 bp \},
                 ⟨thesis⟩ 1571
                               header-font .initial:n = \gamma \sffamily ,
                 ⟨!thesis⟩ 1572
                               footer-font .tl_set:N = \l__sjtu_style_footer_font_tl ,
                        1573
                 ⟨thesis⟩ 1574
                               footer-font .initial:n = \zihao { -5 } \setbaselineskip { 12 bp }
                 ⟨!thesis⟩ 1575
                               footer-font .initial:n = \forallzihao { -5 }
                        1576
                             }
                        1577 \fancyheadinit { \l_sjtu_style_header_font_tl }
                        1578 \fancyfootinit { \l_sjtu_style_footer_font_tl }
style/header-uppercase 页眉西文是否大写。
 \__sjtu_nouppercase:n
                        1579 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                        1580
                        1581
                               header-uppercase
                                                       .choice: ,
                               header-uppercase / true .code:n =
                        1582
                                  { \cs_{eq}:NN \c_{sjtu_nouppercase:n \use:n}
                                                                                                  } ,
                        1583
                               header-uppercase / false .code:n =
                        1584
                                                   \__sjtu_nouppercase:n { \nouppercase {##1} } } ,
                                 { \cs_set:Nn
                        1585
                                                       .default:n = { true } ,
                               header-uppercase
                        1586
                                                       .initial:n = { false }
                               header-uppercase
                        1587
                        1588
                        1589 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_nouppercase:n { V }
     style/page-number 页脚页码格式。
        \__sjtu_page:n
                        1590 \cs_new:Nn \__sjtu_thepage: { \thepage }
                        1591 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                        1592
                        1593
                               page-number .cs_set:Np = \__sjtu_page:n #1 ,
                               page-number .initial:n = { {#1} }
                        1594
                        1595
                             设置页眉内容。
                        1596 \tl_set:Nn \l__sjtu_header_tl
                             {
                        1597
                        1598 (*thesis)
                                {
                        1599
                                  \__sjtu_set_cjk_default_zh: \normalfont
                        1600
                                  \label{local_system} $$ l_sjtu_info_subject_zh_tl $$
                        1601
                        1603 (/thesis)
                        1604 (*!thesis)
                                \includegraphics [ height = 1.2 cm ]
                        1605
                                  { sjtu-vi-logo-small-red.pdf }
                        1606
                        1607 (/!thesis)
```

```
\langle thesis \rangle 1609 \ tl\_set:Nn \ l\_\_sjtu\_leftmark\_tl \ \{ \ leftmark \ \}
           (!thesis) 1610 \tl_set:Nn \l_sjtu_leftmark_tl { \l_sjtu_info_subject_tl }
                  1611 \tl_set:Nn \l__sjtu_rightmark_tl { \leftmark }
                       设置页眉页脚。
                  1612 \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_twoside_bool
                  1613
                          \fancyhead [ LO, RE ] { \l_sjtu_header_tl }
                  1614
                          \fancyhead [ LE ]
                                               { \__sjtu_nouppercase: V \l__sjtu_leftmark_tl }
                  1615
                                                  { \_sjtu_nouppercase:V \l_sjtu_rightmark_tl }
                          \fancyhead [ RO ]
                  1616
                       }
                  1617
                  1618
                  1619
                          \fancyhead [ L ] { \l_sjtu_header_tl }
                  1620
                          \fancyhead [ R ] { \__sjtu_nouppercase:V \l__sjtu_rightmark_tl }
                       }
                  1621
                  1622 \fancyfoot [ C ] { \__sjtu_page:n { \__sjtu_thepage: } }
       \headrule situthesis 的页眉线。
                  1623 (*thesis)
                  1624 \cs_set:Npn \headrule
                       {
                  1625
                          \hrule height 2.25 pt width \headwidth
                  1626
                          \skip_vertical:n { 0.75 pt }
                  1627
                          \hrule height 0.75 pt width \headwidth
                  1628
                          \skip_vertical:n { -3.75 pt }
                        }
                  1630
                  1631 (/thesis)
                       重定义 plain 样式。
                  1632 (*!thesis)
                  1633 \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_twoside_bool
                  1634
                          \fancypagestyle { plain }
                  1635
                  1636
                               \fancyhead [ LE, RO ] { }
                  1637
                               \tl_set:Nn \headrulewidth { 0 pt }
                  1638
                  1639
                        7
                  1640
                        {
                  1641
                          \fancypagestyle { plain }
                  1642
                  1643
                              \fancyhead [ R ] { }
                  1644
                              \tl_set:Nn \headrulewidth { 0 pt }
                  1645
                  1646
                        }
                  1647
                  1648 (/!thesis)
                       SJTU@null 样式,不对当前页面样式做任何修改。
                  1649 \cs_new_eq:NN \ps@SJTU@null \prg_do_nothing:
\cleardoublepage 空白页清空页眉页脚。
                  1650 \RenewDocumentCommand \cleardoublepage { }
                  1651
                  1652
                          \clearpage
                          \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_twoside_bool
                  1653
                  1654
                              \int_if_odd:nF \c@page
                  1655
                                { \hbox:n { } \thispagestyle { empty } \newpage }
                  1656
                  1657
                  1658
                       }
```

6.10 页码设置

文档初始页码编码设置。

```
 \thesis \ 1659 \ pagenumbering { Alph }
```

\frontmatter 前置部分使用大写罗马数字编码。

```
1660 (*thesis)
1661 \RenewDocumentCommand \frontmatter \{ \}
1662 \{
1663 \cleardoublepage
1664 \@mainmatterfalse
1665 \pagenumbering \{ Roman \}
1666 \}
1667 \( \frac{\thesis} \)
```

6.11 章节标题结构

设置章节标题样式。

```
1668 (*!article)
       1669 \ctex_set:nn { chapter }
               pagestyle = SJTU@null ,
       1671
               fixskip
                            = true ,
       1672
       1673 (*thesis)
               beforeskip = 27 \text{ bp},
       1674
               afterskip = 27 \text{ bp},
       1675
                            = \zihao { 3 } \setbaselineskip{ 20 bp } \bfseries
       1676
               format
                              \CJKsffamily \centering ,
       1677
       1678 (/thesis)
       1679 (*report)
               beforeskip = 30 pt ,
       1680
               afterskip = 24 \text{ pt},
       1681
               format
                            = \Large \bfseries \CJKsffamily \centering ,
       1683 (/report)
       1684
               nameformat = ,
               titleformat = ,
       1685
               lofskip = \c_zero_skip ,
       1686
                            = \c_zero_skip ,
       1687
               lotskip
               aftername = \quad
       1688
       1689 }
       1690 (/!article)
       1691 (/class)
       1692 (*scheme&(zh|ja))
       1693 \keys_set_known:nn { ctex / chapter }
       1694 { name = { 第 \space , \space 章 } }
       1695 (/scheme&(zh|ja))
       1696 (*class)
       1697 \ctex_set:nn { section }
       1698 (*thesis)
       1699
       1700
               beforeskip = 24 bp,
               afterskip = 6 bp,
       1701
                            = \zihao { 4 } \setbaselineskip { 18 bp } \bfseries
               format
       1702
       1703
                               \CJKsffamily
       1704 }
       1705 (/thesis)
(!thesis) 1706 { format = \large \bfseries \CJKsffamily }
       1707 \ctex_set:nn { subsection }
       1708 (*thesis)
       1709 {
               beforeskip = 12 bp ,
       1710
               afterskip = 6 bp,
       1711
                            = \zihao { -4 } \setbaselineskip { 16 bp } \bfseries
               format
       1712
                               \CJKsffamily
       1713
```

```
}
                         1715 (/thesis)
                  (!thesis) 1716 { format = \normalsize \bfseries \CJKsffamily }
                        1717 \ctex_set:nn { subsubsection }
                        1718 (*thesis)
                         1719 ₹
                        1720
                                beforeskip = 6 bp,
                                afterskip = 6 bp,
                                            = \zihao { -4 } \setbaselineskip { 16 bp } \normalfont
                        1723 }
                        1724 (/thesis)
                  <!thesis> 1725 { format = \normalsize \normalfont }
                         1726 \ctex_set:n { secnumdepth = 3 }
     style/indent-first 章节标题后首段是否缩进。
                         1727 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                         1728
                             {
                         1729
                                indent-first
                                               .choice: ,
                                indent-first .choices:nn =
                         1731
                                  { true, false }
                         1732
                                    \clist_map_inline:nn
                         1733
                                     {
                         1734
                  ⟨article⟩ 1735
                                       part,
                  ⟨!article⟩ 1736
                                       chapter,
                                        section, subsection, subsubsection,
                                        paragraph, subparagraph
                                      }
                         1739
                                      { \ctex_set:nn {####1} { afterindent = #1 } }
                         1740
                                  } ,
                         1741
                                indent-first
                                               .default:n = { true } ,
                         1742
                                               .initial:n = { true }
                         1743
                                indent-first
                              }
                         1744
             \SJTU@head 定义一个灵活的章节标题命令专门处理不同的需求。
  \_sjtu_head_aux_s:nx 1746
\_sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn
\!\article\ 1747
                                \CTEX@chapter@break
\__sjtu_phantom_section: 1748
                                \IfBooleanTF {#1}
                                  { \tl_if_empty:nF {#4} { \__sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn { 0 } {#4} } }
                                    \__sjtu_phantom_section:
                                    \addcontentsline { toc } { chapter } {#4}
                  ⟨!article⟩ 1752
                                    \addcontentsline { toc } { section } {#4}
                  ⟨article⟩ 1753
                        1754
                                \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_orig_ctex_gettitle:n \CTEX@gettitle
                         1755
                                \cs_set:Npn \CTEX@gettitle ##1 { \__sjtu_orig_ctex_gettitle:n {#2} }
                  ⟨!article⟩ 1757
                                \chapter* {#3}
                  ⟨article⟩ 1758
                                \section* {#3}
                                \cs_set_eq:NN \CTEX@gettitle \__sjtu_orig_ctex_gettitle:n
                        1759
                                \@mkboth { \MakeUppercase {#2} } { \MakeUppercase {#2} }
                         1760
                             }
                         1761
                         1762 (*thesis)
                         1763 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_head_aux_s:nn #1#2
                         1764 { \SJTU@head* [#1] {#2} }
                         1765 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_head_aux_s:nn { nx }
                         1767 \cs_new_eq:NN \__sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn \use_none:nn
                         1768 \cs_new_eq:NN \__sjtu_phantom_section: \prg_do_nothing:
                         1769 (/class)
```

6.12 段落

设置全文首行缩进。

```
1770 \( *scheme \)
```

```
1771 \ctex_if_autoindent_touched:F
               ⟨zh⟩ 1772 { \ctex_set:n { autoindent = true } }
                       { \ctex_set:n { autoindent = 1.5 em } }
             (en|de) 1773
               \langle ja \rangle 1774 { \ctex_set:n { autoindent = 1 } }
            \verse 修改诗歌和引用环境的缩进。
        1777 \ctex_patch_cmd:Nnn \quotation { 1.5em } { \parindent }
                  1778 (/scheme)
                       使用 enumitem 调整默认列表环境的间距。
                   1779 (*class)
                  1780 \setlist { nosep }
                  6.13 数学公式
style/equation-font 设置行间数学公式的字体。
                  1781 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                         equation-font .tl_set:N = \SJTU@style@equation@font ,
            ⟨thesis⟩ 1784
                         equation-font .initial:x = \exp_not:N \linespread { }
            ⟨thesis⟩ 1785
                                                   \exp_not:N \zihao { \g_sjtu_zihao_tl }
                         equation-font .initial:V = \c_{empty_tl}
            ⟨!thesis⟩ 1786
                  1787
                       借用 zhlineskip 宏包的代码设置行间公式字体。
                   1788 \clist_map_inline:nn
                       {
                   1789
                         array, matrix, pmatrix, bmatrix, Bmatrix, vmatrix, Vmatrix,
                   1790
                         matrix*, pmatrix*, bmatrix*, Bmatrix*, vmatrix*, Vmatrix*,
                   1791
                         cases, cases*, dcases, dcases*, rcases, rcases*, drcases*,
                         aligned, alignedat, gathered, multlined, lgathered, rgathered
                   1793
                       }
                   1794
                       { \AtBeginEnvironment {#1} { \SJTU@style@equation@font } }
                   1795
                   1796 \clist_map_inline:nn
                       { \start@gather, \start@align, \start@multline }
                  1797
                   1798
                         \ctex_patch_cmd:Nnn #1
                   1800
                           { \collect@body }
                   1801
                             \SJTU@style@equation@font
                   1802
                             \collect@body
                   1803
                   1804
                   1805
                   1806 \ctex_patch_cmd:Nnn \gather@split
                       { \spread@equation }
                   1807
                   1808
                         \SJTU@style@equation@font
                   1809
                         \spread@equation
                   1810
                       }
                   1811
```

6.14 数学环境

可以选用 amsthm 或 ntheorem 宏包控制数学环境样式, 并提供对证明环境 proof 的支持。

```
style/theorem-header-font 预定义的数学环境的定理头(即标题)以及定理内容的字体。
style/theorem-body-font
1812 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
1813 {
1814 theorem-header-font .tl_set:N = \SJTU@style@thm@header@font ,
```

6.15 浮动体

下面这组命令使浮动对象的缺省值稍微宽松一点,从而防止幅度对象占据过多的文本页面,也可以防止在很大空白的浮动页上放置很小的图形。

```
1819 \tl_set:Nn \textfraction
                                                        { 0.15 }
                                                        { 0.85 }
                      1820 \tl_set:Nn \topfraction
                      1821 \tl_set:Nn \bottomfraction
                                                       { 0.65 }
                      1822 \tl_set:Nn \floatpagefraction { 0.60 }
     style/float-font 设置浮动体内的字体。
                      1823 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                      1824
                           {
                              float-font .tl_set:N = \SJTU@style@float@font
                ⟨thesis⟩ 1826
                             float-font .initial:n = \zihao { 5 } \setbaselineskip { 14 bp }
               ⟨!thesis⟩ 1827
                             float-font .initial:n = \zihao { 5 }
                          }
                      1829 \ctex_patch_cmd: Nnn \@floatboxreset
                      1830 { \normalsize } { \SJTU@style@float@font }
   style/caption-font 题注格式。
style/subcaption-font
                      1831 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                      1832
                           {
```

bicaption 中双语标题之间的间距受 caption 字体定义 normalsize 的影响, 这里我们直接重定义 normalsize。

```
caption-font
                                   .code:n =
       1833
                 { \DeclareCaptionFont { normalsize
                                                          } {#1} } ,
       1834
                                .initial:n = \zihao { 5 } \setbaselineskip { 14 bp }
⟨thesis⟩ 1835
               caption-font
⟨thesis⟩ 1836
                                              \bfseries ,
(!thesis) 1837
               caption-font
                                .initial:n = \zihao { 5 } \bfseries ,
              subcaption-font .code:n =
       1838
                { \DeclareCaptionFont { SJTU@sub@font } {#1} } ,
       1839
⟨thesis⟩ 1840
              subcaption-font .initial:n = \zihao { 5 } \setbaselineskip { 14 bp }
⟨thesis⟩ 1841
                                              \normalfont
(!thesis) 1842
               subcaption-font .initial:n = \zihao { 5 } \normalfont
       1843
            }
       1844 \captionsetup
       1845
              bi-slc = off ,
       1846
              labelsep = quad ,
       1847
                       = 6 bp
⟨thesis⟩ 1848
               skip
            }
       1849
       1850 \captionsetup [ sub ]
       1851
            {
                       = on ,
       1852
              bi-slc
              font
                        = SJTU@sub@font ,
       1853
              format
                        = hang
       1854
            双语题注。
       1856 \DeclareCaptionOption { bi-second-names } [ ]
       1857
               \tl_set:Nn \figurename { \SJTU@figurename@bi@second }
               \tl_set:Nn \tablename { \SJTU@tablename@bi@second }
       1859
            }
```

1861 \captionsetup [bi-second] { bi-second-names }

```
style/num-sep 图、表、公式以及定理编号中的分隔符。
                    style/float-num-sep
                                                                                   1862 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
          style/equation-num-sep
                                                                                                 {
             style/theorem-num-sep
                                                                                   1864
                                                                                                        num-sep
                                                                                                                                                                    .code:n =
                                                                                   1865
                                                                                                                     \tl_set:Nn \SJTU@style@fl@num@sep {#1}
                                                                                   1866
                                                                                                                     \tl_set:Nn \SJTU@style@eq@num@sep {#1}
                                                                                   1867
                                                                                                                     \tl_set:Nn \@thmcountersep
                                                                                   1868
                                                                                                              } ,
                                                                                                         num-sep
                                                                                                                                                           .initial:n = \{ . \},
                                                                                   1870
                                                                                                                                                             .tl_set:N = \SJTU@style@fl@num@sep ,
                                                                                   1871
                                                                                                         float-num-sep
                                                                                                         equation-num-sep .tl_set:N = \SJTU@style@eq@num@sep ,
                                                                                   1872
                                                                                                         theorem-num-sep .tl_set:N = \@thmcountersep
                                                                                   1873
                                                                                   1874
                    \SJTU@counterwithin 1875 \NewDocumentCommand \SJTU@counterwithin
                                                                                                  { s O{ \SJTU@style@fl@num@sep } O{ \arabic } m m }
                                                                                   1876
                                                                                   1877
                                                                                   1878
                                                                                                         \@ifbothcounters {#4} {#5}
                                                                                   1879
                                                                                                                      \0addtoreset {#4} {#5}
                                                                                   1880
                                                                                                                      \IfBooleanF {#1}
                                                                                   1881
                                                                                                                                  \cs_gset:cpo { the #4 }
                                                                                                                                        \{ \cs:w the #5 \cs_end: #2 #3 {#4} \}
                                                                                   1884
                                                                                   1885
                                                                                   1886
                                                                                                  }
                                                                                   1887
                                                                                                定义图、表、公式的编号格式。
                                                                                   1888 (*!article)
                                                                                   1889 \SJTU@counterwithin { figure } { chapter }
                                                                                   1890 \SJTU@counterwithin { table } { chapter }
                                                                                   1891 \SJTU@counterwithin [\SJTU@style@eq@num@sep] { equation } { chapter }
                                                                                   1892 (/!article)
\l_sjtu_counter_without_chapter_clist 大摘要中不需要随章编号的各计数器。
                                                                                   1893 (*thesis)
                                                                                   1894 \clist_set:Nn \l__sjtu_counter_without_chapter_clist
                                                                                                  { section, figure, table, equation }
                                                                                   1896 (/thesis)
                                                                                                       脚注
                                                                                   6.16
                                                                                  储存原始的脚注相关命令。
  \__sjtu_makefnmark_plain:
 \__sjtu_thefootnote_plain:
                                                                                  1897 \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_makefnmark_plain: \@makefnmark
 \__sjtu_thempfootnote_plain:
                                                                                   1898 \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_thefootnote_plain: \thefootnote
                                                                                   1899 \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_thempfootnote_plain: \thempfootnote
 \__sjtu_footnote_number:N 通过 Unicode 码位调用带圈数字。
                                                                                   1900 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_footnote_number:N #1
                                                                                   1901
                                                                                                         \int \int_{\infty}^{\infty} dn t_{max} dn t_{ma
                                                                                                               1903
                                                                                   1904
                                                                                                                     \int \int d^2 r 
                                                                                   1905
                                                                                                                            { \cline{1.5} - 21 + #1 } }
                                                                                   1906
                                                                                                                            {
                                                                                   1907
                                                                                                                                  \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} < { 51 }
                                                                                   1909
                                                                                                                                        { \msg_warning:nn { sjtutex } { too-many-footnotes } }
                                                                                   1910
                                                                                                                            }
                                                                                   1911
                                                                                                               }
                                                                                   1912
```

```
1914 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { too-many-footnotes }
                           1915 { Too many footnotes. }
\__sjtu_makefnmark_circled:重定义内部脚注文字命令,使用带圈数字编号时,脚注不使用上标。见 https://www.zhihu.
                           com/question/53030087。
                          1916 \cs_new:Nn \__sjtu_makefnmark_circled: { \hbox:n { \@thefnmark } }
        style/fnmark-font 脚注编号字体。
                          1917 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                               {
                          1918
                          1919
                                  fnmark-font
                                  fnmark-font / haranoaji .code:n =
                           1920
                          1922
                                      \__sjtu_engine_case:nn
                                        { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__sjtu_style_fnmark_font_tl \c_empty_tl }
                           1923
                          1924
                                          \tl_set:Nn \l__sjtu_style_fnmark_font_tl
                          1925
                           1926
                                              \CJKfontspec { HaranoAjiMincho }
                           1929
                                                  Extension
                                                              = .otf ,
                                                  UprightFont = *-Regular ,
                           1930
                                                  BoldFont
                                                              = *-Bold
                          1931
                          1932
                                           }
                          1933
                                        }
                                   } ,
                          1935
                                  fnmark-font / unknown .tl_set:N = \l__sjtu_style_fnmark_font_tl ,
                          1936
                                                      .initial:V = \c_empty_tl
                          1937
                                  {\tt fnmark-font}
                          1938
\__sjtu_thefootnote_circled: 使用带圈数字编号脚注。
\__sjtu_thempfootnote_circled:
                           1939 \cs_new: Nn \__sjtu_thefootnote_circled:
                               { { \l_sjtu_style_fnmark_font_tl \_sjtu_footnote_number:N \c@footnote } }
                          1941 \cs_new: Nn \__sjtu_thempfootnote_circled:
                               { { \l_sjtu_style_fnmark_font_tl \_sjtu_footnote_number:N \c@mpfootnote } }
       style/fnmark-style 脚注编号样式。
                          1943 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                          1944
                               {
                                  fnmark-style
                           1945
                                  fnmark-style / plain
                           1946
                                                         .code:n =
                          1947
                                      \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_makefnmark: \__sjtu_makefnmark_plain:
                          1948
                                      \cs_set_eq:NN \thefootnote \__sjtu_thefootnote_plain:
                          1949
                                      \cs_set_eq:NN \thempfootnote \__sjtu_thempfootnote_plain:
                          1950
                                   } ,
                          1951
                                  fnmark-style / circled .code:n =
                          1952
                          1953
                                      \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_makefnmark: \__sjtu_makefnmark_circled:
                          1954
                                      1955
                                      \cs_set_eq:NN \thempfootnote \__sjtu_thempfootnote_circled:
                          1956
                          1957
                                }
                           1958
                          1959 (/class)
                          1960 (*scheme)
                          1961 \keys_set:nn { sjtu / style }
                     ⟨zh|ja⟩ 1962
                               { fnmark-style = circled }
                                { fnmark-style = plain
                    (en|de) 1963
                          1964 (/scheme)
```

在导言末尾修改 \@makefntext, 支持使用 footmisc 修改脚注格式。

```
1965 (*class)
1966 \ctex_at_end_preamble:n {
     \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_orig_make_fntext:n \@makefntext
1967
     \cs_set:Npn \@makefntext #1
1968
1969
1970
          \group_begin:
            \cs_set_eq:NN \@makefnmark \__sjtu_makefnmark:
1971
            \__sjtu_orig_make_fntext:n {#1}
1972
1973
          \group_end:
1974
1975 }
```

6.17 信息录入

__sjtu_info_keys_define:n 定义 sjtuthesis 不同语种 sjtu/info 键值类的辅助函数。

```
1976 (*thesis)
1977 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_info_keys_define:n #1
1978
        \climatrix clist_map_inline:nn
1979
1980
            title, display_title, subject, author, date,
1981
            supervisor, assoc_supervisor, department,
            co_supervisor, major, degree
1984
          { \tl_new:c { l__sjtu_info_ ##1 _ #1 _tl } }
1985
        \clist_map_inline:nn
1986
          { keywords, fund }
1987
          { \clist_new:c { l__sjtu_info_ ##1 _ #1 _clist } }
1988
        \keys_define:nn { sjtu }
          { info / #1 .meta:nn = { sjtu / info / #1 } {##1} }
1990
1991
        \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info }
                    #1 .meta:nn = { situ / info / #1 } {##1} }
1992
        \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info / #1 }
1993
          {
1994
            title
                                  .code:n =
1995
              {
                 \tl_set:cn { l__sjtu_info_title_ #1 _tl } {##1}
1997
                 \verb|\tl_if_empty:cT { l_sjtu_info_display_title_ #1 _tl }|
1998
                   { \t.set:cn { l\_sjtu\_info\_display\_title_ #1 _tl } { \#1} }
1999
              } ,
2000
            display-title
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_display_title_ #1 _tl ,
2001
            subject
                                .tl\_set:c = l\_\_sjtu\_info\_subject\_ #1 \_tl ,
2002
            keywords
                             .clist_set:c = l__sjtu_info_keywords_ #1 _clist ,
2003
            author
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_author_ #1 _tl
2004
                                 .meta:nn = { sjtu / info } { id = {##1} }
            id
2005
            supervisor
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_supervisor_ #1 _tl
2006
            assoc-supervisor
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_assoc_supervisor_ #1 _tl ,
2007
            co-supervisor
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_co_supervisor_ #1 _tl ,
            degree
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_degree_ #1 _tl
2010
            department
                                .tl\_set:c = l\_\_sjtu\_info\_department\_ #1 \_tl
                                .tl\_set:c = l\_\_sjtu\_info\_major\_ #1 \_tl 
2011
            major
                             .clist_set:c = l__sjtu_info_fund_ #1 _clist
            fund
2012
            date
                                 .meta:nn = { sjtu / info } { date = {##1} } ,
2013
2014
            display-date
                                .tl_set:c = l__sjtu_info_date_ #1 _tl ,
     7
```

\l__sjtu_info_id_zh_tl 单独处理学号。

```
2017 \tl_new:N \l__sjtu_info_id_zh_tl 

2018 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info } 

2019 { id .tl_set:N = \l__sjtu_info_id_zh_tl }
```

\l_sjtu_info_supervisors_clist 标题中需要显示的导师列表。

```
2020 \clist_set:Nn \l__sjtu_info_supervisors_clist { supervisor }
```

盲审模式下隐藏作者、导师姓名等信息。

```
2021 \ctex_at_end_preamble:n
                                                                                      2022
                                                                                                       {
                                                                                                              \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_review_bool
                                                                                      2023
                                                                                      2024
                                                                                                                           \clist_map_inline:Nn \g_sjtu_lang_clist
                                                                                      2025
                                                                                      2026
                                                                                                                                 {
                                                                                                                                        \clist_map_inline:nn
                                                                                      2027
                                                                                                                                              { author, supervisor, assoc_supervisor, co_supervisor }
                                                                                                                                               { \tl_clear:c { l_sjtu_info_ ##1 _ #1 _tl } }
                                                                                      2029
                                                                                                                                        \clist_clear:c { l__sjtu_info_fund_ #1 _clist }
                                                                                      2030
                                                                                      2031
                                                                                                                           \tl_clear: N \l_sjtu_info_id_zh_tl
                                                                                      2032
                                                                                      2033
                                                                                                       }
                                                                                      2035 (/thesis)
                                                                                      2036 (/class)
                                           (lang&thesis&zh) 2037 \__sjtu_info_keys_define:n { zh }
                                           (lang&thesis&en) 2038 \__sjtu_info_keys_define:n { en }
                                           (lang&thesis&de) 2039 \__sjtu_info_keys_define:n { de }
                                            \label{lang-keys_define:n { ja } } $$ (lang\&thesis\&ja) = 2040 \\ -sjtu_info_keys_define:n { ja } $$
     \l_sjtu_info_subject_tl 2041 (*class&!thesis)
\l_sjtu_info_keywords_clist 2042 \tl_new:N \l_sjtu_info_subject_tl
                                                                                     2043 \clist_new:N \l__sjtu_info_keywords_clist
                                                                                      2044 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info }
                                                                                      2045
                                                                                                      {
                                                                                                              title
                                                                                                                                                                        .tl_set:N = \@title ,
                                                                                      2046
                                                                                                              author
                                                                                                                                                                        .tl_set:N = \@author,
                                                                                      2047
                                                                                      2048
                                                                                                             display-date
                                                                                                                                                                        .tl_set:N = \emptyset date ,
                                                                                                                                                                        .tl\_set: N = \label{eq:loss_stu} l_set: N = \label{eq:loss_s
                                                                                      2049
                                                                                                              subject
                                                                                                                                                               .clist_set:N = \l__sjtu_info_keywords_clist ,
                                                                                      2050
                                                                                                             keywords
                                                                                      2051
                                                                                      2052 (/class&!thesis)
```

6.18 多语言支持

初始化主题。

```
2053 (*lang)
    2054 (*thesis)
<zh> 2055 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info / zh }
<en> 2056 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info / en }
de 2057 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info / de }
⟨ja⟩ 2058 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info / ja }
    2059
            subject
                               .initial:x =
    2060
    2061
    2062 (*zh)
                 \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_univ_zh_tl
    2063
                 \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_degree_level_zh_tl
    2064
                 \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_thesis_zh_tl
    2065
    2066 (/zh)
    2067 (*en)
                 A^{\sim} Dissertation Submitted to \exp_not:N \\
    2068
                 { \ensuremath{\mbox{c_sjtu_name\_univ\_en\_tl}}^{\sim} for^{\sim}
    2069
                 the Degree of { \exp_not:V \c_sjtu_name_degree_level_en_tl }
    2070
    2071 (/en)
    2072 (*de)
                 Eine~ Dissertation~ Eingereicht~ an \exp_not:N \\
    2073
    2074
                 der~ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_univ_de_tl }~ für~
                 { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_degree_level_de_tl } titel
    2075
    2076 (/de)
    2077 (*ja)
                 \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_univ_ja_tl
    2078
                 \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_degree_level_ja_tl
    2079
```

\exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_thesis_ja_tl

2081 **〈/ja〉**

```
}
                                                                                                 2083
                                                                                                 2084 (/thesis)
                                                                                                                  将形如 yyyy-mm-dd 或 yyyy-mm 的 ISO 日期格式字符串转化为日期表示。
               __sjtu_date_aux_zh:nnn 中文日期。
                 \__sjtu_date_aux_zh:w
                                                                                                 2085 (*zh)
  \__sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:nn
                                                                                                 2086 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_zh:nnn #1#2#3
 \__sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:w
                                                                                                 2087
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#1} ~ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_year_zh_tl } ~
                                                                                                 2088
                                                                                                                            \label{limit_to_arabic:n} $$ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ } \left\{ \right\} \\ \text{ } 
                                                                                                 2089
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#3} ~ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_day_zh_tl
                                                                                                 2090
                                                                                                 2091
                                                                                                 2092 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_zh:w #1-#2-#3 \q_stop
                                                                                                                     { \__sjtu_date_aux_zh:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
                                                                                                  2094 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:nn #1#2
                                                                                                 2095
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#1} ~ { \exp_not:V \c_sjtu_name_year_zh_tl } ~
                                                                                                 2096
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#2} ~ { \exp_not:V \c_sjtu_name_month_zh_tl }
                                                                                                 2097
                                                                                                 2098
                                                                                                 2099 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:w #1-#2 \q_stop
                                                                                                                     { \__sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:nn {#1} {#2} }
                                                                                                 2101 〈/zh〉
                     \__sjtu_ordinal_en:n 上标形式的序数词。
                                                                                                 2103 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_ordinal_en:n #1
                                                                                                 2104
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#1}
                                                                                                 2105
                                                                                                                             \exp_not:N \textsuperscript
                                                                                                 2106
                                                                                                 2107
                                                                                                 2108
                                                                                                                                            \int_case:nnF { \int_mod:nn {#1} { 100 } }
                                                                                                 2109
                                                                                                                                                   {
                                                                                                                                                          { 11 } { th }
                                                                                                 2110
                                                                                                                                                          { 12 } { th }
                                                                                                 2111
                                                                                                                                                          { 13 } { th }
                                                                                                 2112
                                                                                                 2113
                                                                                                                                                   {
                                                                                                 2114
                                                                                                                                                          \label{lint_case:nnF} $$ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} {\rm int\_mod:nn} \ \{\#1\} \ \{\ 10\ \} \ \end{array} \right. $$
                                                                                                 2116
                                                                                                 2117
                                                                                                                                                                        { 1 } { st }
                                                                                                                                                                        { 2 } { nd }
                                                                                                 2118
                                                                                                                                                                        { 3 } { rd }
                                                                                                 2119
                                                                                                 2120
                                                                                                                                                                 { th }
                                                                                                                                                  }
                                                                                                 2122
                                                                                                                                   }
                                                                                                 2123
                                                                                                                     7
                                                                                                 2124
          \__sjtu_date_aux_en:nnn 英文日期。
                 \__sjtu_date_aux_en:w
                                                                                                2125 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_en:nnn #1#2#3
       _sjtu_date_aux_short_en:nn
                                                                                                 2126
                                                                                                                  {
\__sjtu_date_aux_short_en:w
                                                                                                                             2127
                                                                                                                             \__sjtu_ordinal_en:n {#3} ,^
                                                                                                 2128
                                                                                                 2129
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#1}
                                                                                                 2130
                                                                                                                    }
                                                                                                 2131 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_en:w #1-#2-#3 \q_stop
                                                                                                                     { \ \ } { \__sjtu_date_aux_en:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
                                                                                                 2133 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_en:nn #1#2
                                                                                                 2134
                                                                                                                   {
                                                                                                                             \clist_item:Nn \clist_imem:month_en_clist {#2} ,~
                                                                                                 2135
                                                                                                 2136
                                                                                                                             \int_to_arabic:n {#1}
```

```
2137
                           2138 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_en:w #1-#2 \q_stop
                           2139 \{ \_sjtu_date_aux_short_en:nn \{\#1\} \{\#2\} \}
                           2140 (/en)
   \__sjtu_date_aux_de:nnn 德文日期。
     \__sjtu_date_aux_de:w
                           2141 (*de)
\__sjtu_date_aux_short_de:w 2142 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_de:nnn #1#2#3
  _sjtu_date_aux_short_de:nn
                          2143
                                  \clist_item:Nn \c__sjtu_name_month_de_clist {#2} ~
                           2144
                                  \{#3\} ,~ \int_to_arabic:n \{#1\}
                           2145
                           2147 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_de:w #1-#2-#3 \q_stop
                           2148 { \_sjtu_date_aux_de:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
                           2149 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_de:nn #1#2
                           2150
                                  \clist_item: Nn \c__sjtu_name_month_de_clist {#2} ,~
                           2151
                           2152
                                  \int_to_arabic:n {#1}
                           2153
                                }
                           2154 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_de:w #1-#2 \q_stop
                           2155 { \__sjtu_date_aux_short_de:nn {#1} {#2} }
                           2156 (/de)
   __sjtu_date_aux_ja:nnn 日文日期。
     \__sjtu_date_aux_ja:w
                           2157 (*ja)
  _sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:nn
\_sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:w 2158 \cs_new:Npn \_sjtu_date_aux_ja:nnn #1#2#3
                           2159
                                  2160
                                  \int_to_arabic:n {#2} ~ { \exp_not:V \c_sjtu_name_month_ja_tl } ~
                                  \int_to_arabic:n {#3} ~ { \exp_not:V \c_sjtu_name_day_ja_tl
                           2162
                           2163
                           2164 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_ja:w #1-#2-#3 \q_stop
                               { \__sjtu_date_aux_ja:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
                           2165
                           2166 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:nn #1#2
                           2167
                           2168
                                  \int_to_arabic:n {#1} ~ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_year_ja_tl } ~
                                  \int_to_arabic:n {#2} ~ { \exp_not:V \c_sjtu_name_month_ja_tl }
                           2169
                           2171 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:w #1-#2 \q_stop
                               { \__sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:nn {#1} {#2} }
                           2173 (/ia)
  __sjtu_set_language_zh: 设置语言格式辅助命令
 \__sjtu_set_language_en:
                          2174 (*zh)
 \__sjtu_set_language_ja: 2175 \cs_new:Nn \__sjtu_set_cjk_default_zh:
                          2176
\__sjtu_set_cjk_default_zh:
                                  \tl_set:Nn \CJKrmdefault { zhsong }
\__sjtu_set_cjk_default_ja:
                                  \tl_set:Nn \CJKsfdefault { zhhei }
                                  \tl_set:Nn \CJKttdefault { zhfs
                           2179
                               }
                           2180
                           2181 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_set_language_zh:
                           2182
                           2183
                                  \tl_set:Nn \languagename { chinese }
                                  \ctex_set:n { autoindent = true }
                                  \_sjtu_set_cjk_default_zh:
                           2185
                           2186
                                  \normalfont
                               }
                           2187
                           2188 〈/zh〉
                           2189 (*en|de)
                       <en> 2190 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_set_language_en:
                       <de> 2191 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_set_language_de:
                           2192
                                  \tl_set:Nn \languagename { english }
                       (en) 2193
                                  \tl_set:Nn \languagename { ngerman }
                       (de) 2194
                                  \ctex_set:n { autoindent = 1.5 em }
                           2195
```

54

```
\normalfont
               }
          2197
          2198 (/en|de)
          2199 (*ja)
          2200 \cs_new:Nn \c_sjtu_set_cjk_default_ja:
          2201
          2202
                 \tl_set:Nn \CJKrmdefault { jamin }
                 \tl_set:Nn \CJKsfdefault { jagoth }
          2204
                 \tl_set:Nn \CJKttdefault { jagoth }
          2205
          2206 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__sjtu_set_language_ja:
               {
          2207
          2208
                 \tl_set:Nn \languagename { japanese }
                 \ctex_set:n { autoindent = 1 }
                 \__sjtu_set_cjk_default_ja:
          2211
                 \normalfont
               7
          2212
          2213 〈/ja〉
              标题页页面样式, 页脚添加资助基金信息。
          2214 (*thesis)
      <zh> 2215 \cs_new:Npn \ps@SJTU@fund@zh
      <en> 2216 \cs_new:Npn \ps@SJTU@fund@en
      de> 2217 \cs_new:Npn \ps@SJTU@fund@de
      ⟨ja⟩ 2218 \cs_new:Npn \ps@SJTU@fund@ja
          2219
          2220
                  \ps@empty
                 \cs_set:Npn \@oddfoot
          2221
          2222
                     \minipage [ t ] { \textwidth }
          2223
                       \centering \zihao { - 5 }
          2224
      (zh) 2225
                       \clist_use:Nn \l__sjtu_info_fund_zh_clist { \par }
      ⟨en⟩ 2226
                       \clist_use:Nn \l__sjtu_info_fund_en_clist { \par }
                       \clist_use:Nn \l__sjtu_info_fund_de_clist { \par }
      ⟨de⟩ 2227
      ⟨ia⟩ 2228
                       \clist_use:Nn \l__sjtu_info_fund_ja_clist { \par }
          2229
                      \endminipage
          2230
                 \cs_set_eq:NN \@evenfoot \@oddfoot
          2231
               7
          2232
          2233 </thesis>
          2234 (/lang)
               初始化语言名称。
          2235 (*scheme)
      \Zh\ 2236 \tl_set:Nn \languagename { chinese }
      <en> 2237 \tl_set:Nn \languagename { english
      <de> 2238 \tl_set:Nn \languagename { ngerman
      ⟨ja⟩ 2239 \tl_set:Nn \languagename { japanese }
          2240 (/scheme)
               载入语言配置。
          2241 (*class)
   \label{line:nn g_sjtu_lang_clist} $$ \ \clist_map_inline:Nn \ \g_sjtu_lang_clist $$
   ⟨thesis⟩ 2243
              { \file_input:n { sjtu-lang-thesis- #1 .def } }
   2245 \file_input:n { sjtu-scheme- \g_sjtu_lang_tl .def }
info/date 初始化日期。
          2246 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info }
          2247
               {
                         .code:n =
          2248
                 date
                      2250
          2251
                       {
          2252 (*thesis)
```

```
\clist_map_inline:Nn \g_sjtu_lang_clist
        2254
                               \tl_set:cx { l__sjtu_info_date_ ##1 _tl }
        2255
                                 { \exp_last_unbraced:ce { __sjtu_date_aux_ ##1 :w } #1 \q_stop }
        2256
       2257
       2258 (/thesis)
       2259 (*!thesis)
                          \tl_set:Nx \@date
        2261
                               \exp_last_unbraced:ce
        2262
                                 { \_\_sjtu\_date\_aux\_ \g\_\_sjtu\_lang\_tl :w } #1 \q\_stop
        2263
       2264
        2265 (/!thesis)
        2266
        2267
                          \rcent{regex_match:neT { } d+-\d+ } {#1}
        2268
        2269
       2270 (*thesis)
                               \clist_map_inline:Nn \g_sjtu_lang_clist
       2271
       2272
                                   \tl_set:cx { l__sjtu_info_date_ ##1 _tl }
       2274
                                 { \exp_last_unbraced:ce { __sjtu_date_aux_short_ ##1 :w } #1 \q_stop }
       2275
       2276 (/thesis)
       2277 (*!thesis)
                              \tl_set:Nx \@date
        2278
        2279
                                   \exp_last_unbraced:ce
                                      { \_sjtu\_date\_aux\_short\_ \g\_sjtu\_lang\_tl :w } #1 \q\_stop
       2281
        2282
       2283 (/Ithesis)
                            }
       2284
                       }
       2285
                  } ,
        2286
        2287
                date .initial:x =
        2288
                     \int_to_arabic:n { \c_sys_year_int } -
        2289
                     \int_to_arabic:n { \c_sys_month_int } -
        2290
                     \int_to_arabic:n { \c_sys_day_int
        2291
        2292
\t \ \text{thesis} 2294 \tl_set:Nv \today { l_sjtu_info_date_ \g_sjtu_lang_tl _tl }
\langle !thesis \rangle 2295 \t1\_set:NV \today \0date
```

6.19 标题页

6.19.1 定义内部函数

汉字分散对齐的环境。

```
2296 (*thesis)
2297 \__sjtu_engine_case:nnn
2298
      {
2299
        \NewDocumentEnvironment { SJTU@CJK@FTS } { m }
2300
2301
             \mode_leave_vertical:
             \bool_set_false:N \l_sjtu_tmp_bool
2302
             \cs_set_eq:NN \SJTU@CJK@FTS@Symbol \CJKsymbol
2303
             \cs_set:Npn \CJKsymbol ##1
2304
               {
2305
                 \bool_if:NTF \l__sjtu_tmp_bool
2306
                   { \hfil \SJTU@CJK@FTS@Symbol { ##1 } }
                      \SJTU@CJK@FTS@Symbol { ##1 }
2309
                      \verb|\bool_set_true:N \ | l\_sjtu\_tmp\_bool|
2310
                   }
2311
```

2373

\tl_use:c { l__sjtu_info_date_ #1 _tl }

```
2312
                            2313
                                        \use:e { \exp_not:N \tex_hbox:D to \dim_eval:n {#1} }
                            2314
                                        \bgroup \ignorespaces
                            2315
                                      { \egroup }
                            2316
                                  }
                            2317
                                  {
                            2318
                                    \NewDocumentEnvironment { SJTU@CJK@FTS } { m }
                            2319
                            2320
                                        \mode_leave_vertical:
                            2321
                                        \cs_set:Npn \CJKglue
                            2322
                                          \use:e { \exp_not:N \tex_hbox:D to \dim_eval:n {#1} }
                            2324
                                        \bgroup \ignorespaces
                            2326
                                      { \egroup }
                            2327
                                  7
                            2328
                                  {
                                    \NewDocumentEnvironment { SJTU@CJK@FTS } { m }
                            2330
                            2331
                                        \mode_leave_vertical:
                                        \ltjsetparameter { kanjiskip = { \c_zero_dim plus 1 fill1 } }
                            2333
                            2334
                                        \use:e { \exp_not:N \tex_hbox:D to \dim_eval:n {#1} }
                                        \bgroup \ignorespaces
                            2335
                            2336
                                      { \egroup }
                            2337
                            2338
                                 汉字分散对齐的表格列说明符。
                            2339 \newcolumntype { \SJTU@CT@D } [ 1 ]
                                  \{ > \{ \setminus SJTUCCJKCFTS \} \{ \#1 \} \} c < \{ \setminus \{ SJTUCCJKCFTS \} \} \}
\__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nnn 信息输出。
\__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nxx
                            2341 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nnn #1#2#3
\__sjtu_title_page_info_ii:n
                            2342
                                    \clist_clear:N \l_sjtu_tmp_clist
                            2343
                                    \clist_map_inline:nn {#3}
                            2344
                            2345
                                        \clist_put_right:Nx \l__sjtu_tmp_clist
                            2346
                                          {
                            2348
                                             \exp_not:o { \cs:w c__sjtu_name_ ##1 _ #1 _tl \cs_end: }
                            2349
                                            &
                                             \exp_not:N \hbox:n
                            2350
                            2351
                                                 \exp_not:N \tabular [ t ] { @{} 1 @{} }
                            2352
                                                   \exp_not:o { \cs:w l__sjtu_info_ ##1 _ #1 _tl \cs_end: }
                                                 \exp_not:N \endtabular
                            2354
                                               }
                            2355
                                          }
                            2356
                                      }
                            2357
                                    \group_begin:
                            2358
                                      \tl_set:Nn \arraystretch { 1 }
                                      \tabular {#2}
                            2360
                                        \clist_use:Nn \l__sjtu_tmp_clist { \\ }
                            2361
                            2362
                                      \endtabular
                                    \group_end:
                            2363
                                  }
                            2364
                            2365 \cs_new:Npn \__sjtu_title_page_info_ii:n #1
                                  {
                            2366
                                    \tl_use:c { l__sjtu_info_department_ #1 _tl }
                            2367
                                    \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
                            2368
                            2369
                                    \tl_use:c { c__sjtu_name_univ_ #1 _tl }
                                    \verb|\skip_vertical:N \ \verb|\c_zero_skip||
                            2370
                                    \tl_use:c { c__sjtu_name_address_ #1 _tl }
                            2371
                                    \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
                            2372
```

56

```
2374 }
2375 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nnn { nxx }
2376 \c/sess>
```

6.19.2 构建标题页

```
2378 (*lang)
2379 (*thesis)
2380 (*zh)
2381 \clist_map_inline:nn
             {
2382
                    { logo
2383
2384
                               content
2386
                                          \includegraphics [ width = 3 cm ]
2387
                                                { sjtu-vi-badge-red.pdf }
2388
2389
                         },
2390
                     { subject }
2391
2392
2393
                               format
                                                               = zihao \{ -2 \} \setminus \{ 30 \ bp \} ,
                                                               = \l_sjtu_info_subject_zh_tl ,
2394
                               content
                               bottom-skip = \c_zero_dim plus 1 fill
2395
                         },
2396
2397
                    { title
                         {
                               format
                                                                = \zihao { 2 } \setbaselineskip { 36 bp } \bfseries ,
                                                               = \lower large = \l
2400
                               content
                               bottom-skip = 30 bp plus 1 fill
2401
2402
                         },
2403
                    { info
2404
2405
                               format
                                                                = \zihao { 4 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } \heiti ,
2406
                               content
2407
                                    {
                                           \__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nxx { zh }
2408
                                               {
2409
                                                     \exp_not:N \SJTU@CT@D { 5 em }
2410
                                                     @ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_info_sep_zh_tl }
                                                     > { \exp_not:N \setbaselineskip { 22.5 bp } \exp_not:N \normalfont } 1
2412
                                               }
2413
                                               {
2414
                                                     author,
2415
                                                     id,
2416
                                                     \l_sjtu_info_supervisors_clist ,
                                                     department,
2419
                                                     2420
2421
                                                           { degree }
2422
                                    } ,
2423
                               bottom-skip = 30 bp
2425
                         },
                    { date
                                               }
2426
2427
                                                                = \zihao { 4 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } \bfseries ,
2428
                               format
                                                                = \l_sjtu_info_date_zh_tl ,
2429
                               content
2430
              }
2431
2432
                     \__sjtu_declare_component:nnn { title / zh } #1
2433
              }
2434
_{2435} \searrow _{sjtu_declare_page:nn} \{ title / zh \}
             {
2436
                    bookmark
2437
                                                          = true ,
```

```
bookmark-text = \c__sjtu_name_title_page_tl ,
                        style
                                                     = SJTU@fund@zh
        2439
        2440
                       format
                                                     = \linespread { } \__sjtu_set_language_zh: ,
                                                     = title / zh ,
        2441
                       prefix
                                                     = { logo, subject, title, info, date }
        2442
                        components
                  }
        2443
        2444 (/zh)
        2445 (*en|de|ja)
        2446 \clist_map_inline:nn
        2447
                   {
                        { subject }
        2448
        2449
                            {
                                                         = \zihao { 4 } \setbaselineskip { 24 bp } \bfseries ,
        2450
                                format
                                                         = \l_sjtu_info_subject_en_tl ;
(en) 2451
⟨de⟩ 2452
                                content
                                                         = \l__sjtu_info_subject_de_tl
                                                         = \label{local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_l
 (ja) 2453
                                content
                                bottom-skip = \c_zero_dim plus 1 fill
        2454
                           },
        2455
        2456
                        { title
        2457
                            ₹
                                                         = \zihao { -2 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } \bfseries ,
        2458
                                format
(en) 2459
                                                         = \MakeUppercase \l_sjtu_info_display_title_en_tl ,
                                content
⟨de⟩ 2460
                                content
                                                         = \MakeUppercase \l__sjtu_info_display_title_de_tl ,
                                                         = \label{local_local_local} -1_sjtu_info_display_title_ja_tl ,
                                content
 (ja) 2461
                                bottom-skip = \c_zero_dim plus 1 fill
        2462
                           },
        2463
        2464
                        { info
        2465
                                                         = \zihao { 3 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } \bfseries ,
        2466
                                format.
        2467
                                content
                                    {
        2468
                                         \__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nxx { en }
(en) 2469
⟨de⟩ 2470
                                         \__situ_title_page_info_i:nxx { de }
                                         \__sjtu_title_page_info_i:nxx { ja }
 (ia) 2471
        2472
                                                 r @ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_info_sep_en_tl }
(en) 2473
                                                 r @ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_info_sep_de_tl }
(de) 2474
                                                 r @ { \exp_not:V \c__sjtu_name_info_sep_ja_tl }
 (ia) 2475
                                                    { \exp_not:N \setbaselineskip { 22.5 bp } \exp_not:N \normalfont } 1
        2476
                                             { author, \l_sjtu_info_supervisors_clist }
        2478
                                    } ,
        2479
                                bottom-skip = 30 bp plus 1 fill
        2480
                           }.
        2481
                        { date
        2482
        2483
                            {
                                format
                                                         = \zihao { 3 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } ,
        2484
                                content
        2485
(en) 2486
                                    { \__sjtu_title_page_info_ii:n { en } } ,
                                    { \__sjtu_title_page_info_ii:n { de } } ,
(de) 2487
                                    { \__sjtu_title_page_info_ii:n { ja } } ,
 (ja) 2488
                           },
        2489
                   }
        2490
(en) 2492
                        \__sjtu_declare_component:nnn { title / en } #1
                        \__sjtu_declare_component:nnn { title / de } #1
(de) 2493
 ⟨ja⟩ 2494
                        \__sjtu_declare_component:nnn { title / ja } #1
                  }
        2495
        2496 (*en)
        2497 \__sjtu_declare_page:nn { title / en }
        2498
                                                 = SJTU@fund@en ,
        2499
                        style
                                                 = \linespread { } \__sjtu_set_language_en: ,
        2500
                       format
                                                 = title / en ,
                       prefix
        2501
                        components = { subject, title, info, date }
        2502
        2503
        2504 (/en)
```

```
2505 (*de)
2506 \__sjtu_declare_page:nn { title / de }
2507 {
                    = SJTU@fund@de .
2508
       style
                    = \linespread { } \__sjtu_set_language_de: ,
2509
       format
       prefix
                    = title / de ,
2510
       components = { subject, title, info, date }
2513 (/de)
2514 (*ja)
2515 \__sjtu_declare_page:nn { title / ja }
2516 {
                    = SJTU@fund@ja ,
2517
       style
                    = \linespread { } \__sjtu_set_language_ja: ,
       format
                  = title / ja ,
       prefix
       components = { subject, title, info, date }
2520
2521 }
2522 (/ia)
2523 (/en|de|ja)
2524 (/thesis)
2525 (/lang)
```

\maketitle 生成标题页,输出前先确定需要显示的导师列表。

```
2526 (*class)
2527 (*thesis)
2528 \RenewDocumentCommand \maketitle { }
2529
2530
        \clist_map_inline:nn
2531
          { assoc_supervisor, co_supervisor }
2532
            \tl_if_empty:cF { l__sjtu_info_ ##1 _zh_tl }
2533
2534
              { \clist_put_right: Nn \l__sjtu_info_supervisors_clist {##1} }
2535
        \clist_map_inline:Nn \g__sjtu_lang_clist
2537
          { \UseInstance { sjtu } { title / ##1 } }
     }
2538
2539 (/thesis)
```

6.20 原创性声明及使用授权书

```
2540 (*thesis)
{\tt 2541} \ \backslash {\tt cs\_new\_protected:Npn} \ \backslash \_{\tt sjtu\_signature:N} \ \#1
2542
         \parbox [ t ] { 12 em }
2543
           { #1 \c_sjtu_signature_text_zh_tl }
2544
2545
2546 \clist_map_inline:nn
2547
     {
        { orig / title }
2548
2549
                           = \zihao { 3 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp }
2550
             format
                              \bfseries \heiti ,
2551
             content
2552
2553
                  \c__sjtu_name_univ_zh_tl
2554
                  \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
2555
                  \c__situ_name_thesis_zh_tl
2556
                  \c_sjtu_name\_orig\_decl\_zh\_tl
2557
2558
2559
             bottom-skip = 12 bp
          },
2560
        { orig / text }
2561
2562
           {
                           = \zihao { -4 } \setbaselineskip { 24 bp } ,
             format
2563
                          = \c__sjtu_orig_decl_text_zh_tl ,
2564
             bottom-skip = 24 bp,
```

```
align
                         = normal
2566
2567
          },
        { orig / sign }
2568
2569
                         = \zihao { 4 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } ,
2570
            format
            content
2571
              {
2572
                 \c sjtu\_signature:N \c\_sjtu\_name\_decl\_author\_zh\_tl
2574
                \skip_horizontal:n { 4 em } \hbox:n { }
2575
            bottom-skip = \c_zero_dim plus 2 fill ,
2576
            align
                         = right
2577
2578
        { auth / title }
2580
                         = \zihao { 3 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp }
2581
            format
                           \bfseries \heiti ,
2582
            content
2583
              {
2584
2585
                 \c_sjtu_name_univ_zh_tl
                \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
2587
                \c_sjtu_name_thesis_zh_tl
2588
                \c_sjtu_name_auth_decl_zh_tl
              } ,
2589
            bottom-skip = 12 bp
2590
2591
2592
        { auth / text }
                         = \langle zihao \{ -4 \} \rangle | setbaselineskip { 24 bp } ,
2594
            format
                        = \c_sjtu_auth_decl_text_zh_tl ,
2595
            content
            bottom-skip = 24 bp,
2596
                         = normal
            align
2597
2598
        { auth / sign }
2600
          {
                         = \zihao { 4 } \setbaselineskip { 30 bp } ,
2601
            format
2602
            content
              {
2603
                 \__sjtu_signature:N \c__sjtu_name_decl_author_zh_tl
2604
2605
                 \__sjtu_signature:N \c__sjtu_name_decl_supervisor_zh_tl
                 \skip_horizontal:n { 2 em } \hbox:n { }
2607
2608
            bottom-skip = \c_zero_dim plus 1 fill ,
2609
                         = normal
2610
            align
2611
     }
2612
2614
        \__sjtu_declare_component:nnn { copyright } #1
     }
2615
2616 \__sjtu_declare_page:nn { copyright }
2617
     {
2618
        bookmark
                       = true ,
        bookmark-text = \c__sjtu_name_declaration_tl ,
2619
                      = \linespread { } \__sjtu_set_language_zh: ,
2620
        format
                      = copyright ,
2621
        prefix
2622
        components
2623
            orig / title, orig / text, orig / sign,
2624
2625
            auth / title, auth / text, auth / sign
2626
2627
2628 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { require-pdfpages }
2629
        Add~"\token_to_str:N \usepackage{pdfpages}"~ in~ your~ preamble \\
2630
2631
        before inserting pages of external PDF.
```

```
\copyrightpage 2633 \NewDocumentCommand \copyrightpage { O{ } }
                       2634
                             {
                               \bool_if:NF \g__sjtu_review_bool
                       2635
                       2636
                                    \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
                       2637
                                      { \UseInstance { sjtu } { copyright } }
                       2638
                       2639
                                        \verb|\cs_if_exist:NTF| \verb|\includepdf|
                                          {
                       2641
                                            \bool_if:NTF \g_sjtu_openright_bool
                       2642
                                              { \cleardoublepage } { \clearpage }
                       2643
                                             \__sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn { 0 } { \c__sjtu_name_declaration_tl }
                       2644
                                             \includepdf {#1}
                       2645
                                          }
                                          {
                                             \msg_warning:nn { sjtutex } { require-pdfpages }
                       2648
                                             \UseInstance { sjtu } { copyright }
                       2649
                       2650
                                      }
                       2651
                                 }
                       2652
                             }
                       2654 (/thesis)
                               摘要
                       6.21
style/keywords-format 关键词排版样式。
                       2655 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / style }
                       2656
                             {
                               keywords-format
                                                       .choice: ,
                       2657
                               keywords-format / plain .code:n =
                       2658
                                 { \cs_{set:Nn \_sjtu_keywords_format:n { \noindent { \bfseries ##1 } } } ,
                       2659
                               keywords-format / hang .code:n =
                       2660
                                 { \cs_set:Nn \__sjtu_keywords_format:n { \@hangfrom { \bfseries ##1 } } },
                               keywords-format
                                                     .initial:n = { plain }
                       2662
                             }
                       2663
              abstract 学位论文摘要环境。
             abstract*
                       2664 (*thesis)
                       2665 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { abstract } { O{ zh } +b }
                       2666
                                \_\_sjtu\_if\_lang\_valid:nTF~\{#1\}
                       2667
                                    \use:c { __sjtu_set_language_ #1 : }
                        2669
                                    \exp_args:Nv \SJTU@head { c_sjtu_name_abstract_ #1 _tl }
                        2670
                       2671
                                   #2
                                    \clist_if_empty:cF { l__sjtu_info_keywords_ #1 _clist }
                       2672
                                      {
                       2673
                                        \par \mode_leave_vertical: \par
                       2674
                                        \__sjtu_keywords_format:n
                                             \tl_use:c { c__sjtu_name_keywords_ #1 _tl }
                                            \tl_use:c { c__sjtu_name_info_sep_ #1 _tl }
                       2678
                       2679
                                        \clist_use:cv { l__sjtu_info_keywords_ #1 _clist }
                       2680
                       2681
                                          { c__sjtu_name_item_sep_ #1 _tl }
                                        \par
                       2683
                                 }
                       2684
                                  { \msg_error:nnn { sjtutex } { lang-validation } {#1} }
                       2685
                             } { }
                       2686
                       2687 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { abstract* } { O{ zh } +b }
                             {
                                \__sjtu_if_lang_valid:nTF {#1}
                       2689
                       2690
```

\use:c { __sjtu_set_language_ #1 : }

2691

\exp_args:NNv \SJTU@head* { c__sjtu_name_abstract_ #1 _tl }

```
\clist_if_empty:cF { l__sjtu_info_keywords_ #1 _clist }
                   2694
                   2695
                                 {
                                   \par \mode_leave_vertical: \par
                   2696
                                   \_\_sjtu\_keywords\_format:n
                   2697
                                     {
                   2698
                                       \tl_use:c { c__sjtu_name_keywords_ #1 _tl }
                                       \tl_use:c { c__sjtu_name_info_sep_ #1 _tl }
                   2701
                                   \clist_use:cv { l__sjtu_info_keywords_ #1 _clist }
                   2702
                                     { c__sjtu_name_item_sep_ #1 _tl }
                                   \par
                   2704
                             { \msg_error:nnn { sjtutex } { lang-validation } {#1} }
                   2707
                        } { }
                   2708
                   2709 (/thesis)
                       修复通用模板摘要段首缩进。
                   2710 (*!thesis)
                   2711 \bool_if:NT \g_sjtu_titlepage_bool
                       { \__sjtu_appto_cmd:Nn \abstract { \par } }
                       通用模板摘要后添加关键词。
                   2713 \__sjtu_preto_cmd:Nn \endabstract
                          \clist_if_empty:NF \l__sjtu_info_keywords_clist
                   2715
                   2716
                               \par \mode_leave_vertical: \par
                   2717
                               \_\_sjtu\_keywords\_format:n
                   2718
                  2719
                   2720
                                   \c__sjtu_name_keywords_tl
                                   \c__sjtu_name_info_sep_tl
                   2722
                               \clist_use:NV \l__sjtu_info_keywords_clist \c__sjtu_name_item_sep_tl
                   2723
                               \par
                   2724
                   2725
                   2726
                   2727 (/!thesis)
                   6.22
                          目录
\tableofcontents 目录。
\tableofcontents*
                   2728 \DeclareDocumentCommand \tableofcontents { s }
                  2729
                          \IfBooleanTF {#1}
                  2730
                             { \SJTU@head* { \contentsname } }
                  2731
                             { \SJTU@head { \contentsname } }
                  2732
                          \@starttoc { toc }
                   2733
                        }
                  2735 \tl_set:Nn \SJTU@leaders { \titlerule* [ 4bp ] { . } }
                  2736 \setminus contentsmargin [ 2.55 em ] { 0 pt }
            ⟨article⟩ 2737 \titlecontents { section }
           (!article) 2738 \titlecontents { chapter }
                       [ 0 pt ] { \addvspace { 6 bp } \bfseries }
                       { \contentspush { \thecontentslabel \enskip } } { }
                  2741 { \SJTU@leaders \thecontentspage }
            ⟨article⟩ 2742 \titlecontents { subsection }
           ⟨!article⟩ 2743 \titlecontents { section }
                       [2 em] {}
                  2744
                        { \contentspush { \thecontentslabel \enskip } } { }
                  2745
                        { \SJTU@leaders \thecontentspage }
```

63

```
⟨article⟩ 2747 \titlecontents { subsubsection }
                  (!article) 2748 \titlecontents { subsection }
                              [ 4 em ] { }
                         2749
                              { \contentspush { \thecontentslabel \enskip } } { }
                         2750
                              { \SJTU@leaders \thecontentspage }
            \SJTU@listof 图表索引。
\__sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn
                         2752 \NewDocumentCommand \SJTU@listof { m m s }
          \listoffigures
         \listoffigures* 2753
                                 \IfBooleanTF {#3}
           \listoftables 2754
                                   { \SJTU@head* {#1} }
          \listoftables* 2755
                                   { \SJTU@head {#1} }
                                 \exp_args:Nv \@starttoc { ext@ #2 }
                              }
                         2758
                         2759 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn #1#2#3#4
                         2760
                                 \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 { }
                         2761
                                   { \SJTU@listof {#4} {#2} }
                         2762
                                 \titlecontents {#2}
                         2763
                                   [ 0 pt ] { }
                                   { \contentspush { #3 \space \thecontentslabel \enskip } } { }
                         2765
                                   { \SJTU@leaders \thecontentspage }
                         2766
                                 \exp_args:Nnv \contentsuse {#2} { ext@ #2 }
                         2767
                         2768
                         2769 \__sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn \listoffigures { figure }
                         2770 { \figurename } { \listfigurename }
                         2771 \__sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn \listoftables { table }
                         2772 { \tablename } { \listtablename }
                         6.23 预定义环境
            abbreviation 缩略语对照表。
           abbreviation*
                         2773 (*thesis)
                         2774 \NewDocumentEnvironment { abbreviation } { O{ \SJTU@abbrname } }
                         2775
                              {
                                 \chapter
                                             {#1}
                                 \tl_clear:N \SJTU@style@float@font
                               } { }
                         2778
                         2779 \NewDocumentEnvironment { abbreviation* } { O{ \SJTU@abbrname } }
                         2780
                                 \SJTU@head* {#1}
                         2781
                                 \tl_clear:N \SJTU@style@float@font
                         2782
                              } { }
            nomenclature 符号对照表。
           nomenclature*
                         2784 \NewDocumentEnvironment { nomenclature } { O{ \SJTU@nomname } }
                                 \chapter
                                             {#1}
                                 \tl_clear:N \SJTU@style@float@font
                         2788
                              } { }
                         2789 \NewDocumentEnvironment { nomenclature* } { O{ \SJTU@nomname } }
                         2790
                                 \SJTU@head* {#1}
                         2791
                                 \tl_clear:N \SJTU@style@float@font
                               } { }
        acknowledgements 致谢,盲审模式下隐藏致谢。
                         2794 \NewDocumentEnvironment { acknowledgements } { O{ \SJTU@ackname } +b }
                         2795
                                 \verb|\bool_if:NF| \g_sjtu_review_bool|
                         2796
                         2797
                                     \SJTU@head {#1}
                         2798
```

```
2799
             2800
                       }
                   } { }
             2801
achievements 发表论文与学术成果。
 bibliolist
             2802 \newcounter { SJTU@bib }
 bibliolist*
             2803 \NewDocumentEnvironment { @bibliolist } { m }
                     \cs_{if}=xist_use:N \bibfont
             2805
                     \list
             2806
             2807
                          \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
             2808
                           { \hfill }
             2809
                            { \@biblabel { \arabic{ SJTU@bib } } }
             2810
             2811
             2812
                          \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
             2813
                           {
             2814
                              \skip_if_exist:NTF \bibhang
             2815
                                { \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \bibhang }
             2816
                                { \dim_set:Nn
                                                 \leftmargin { 1 em } }
                              \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { - \leftmargin }
             2819
                            }
             2820
                            {
                              \__sjtu_dim_set_to_wd:Nn \labelwidth { \@biblabel {#1} }
             2821
                              \dim_set_eq:NN \leftmargin \labelwidth
             2822
             2823
                              \dim_add:Nn
                                             \leftmargin { \labelsep }
                          \skip_if_exist:NTF \bibitemsep
             2826
                           {
                              \sl y = 1.00
             2827
                              \skip_if_exist:NT \bibparsep
             2828
             2829
                                { \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \bibparsep }
             2830
                              \skip_if_exist:NT \bibsep
             2832
             2833
                                  \skip_set_eq:NN \itemsep \bibsep
             2834
                                  \skip_zero:N
                                                 \parsep
             2835
             2836
                           }
              2837
             2838
                          \@nmbrlisttrue
                                                    { SJTU@bib }
             2839
                          \tl_set:Nn \@listctr
                          \cs_set:Npn \p@SJTU@bib { }
             2840
                          \cs_set:Npn \theSJTU@bib { \arabic { SJTU@bib } }
             2841
             2842
                        \int_set:Nn \clubpenalty { 4000 }
             2844
             2845
                        \int_set_eq:NN \@clubpenalty \clubpenalty
             2846
                        \int_set:Nn \widowpenalty { 4000 }
                       \char_set_sfcode:nn { `\. } { 1000 }
             2847
             2848
             2849
                     \cs_set:Npn \@noitemerr
             2850
                       { \msg_warning:nnn { sjtutex } { empty-environment } { bibliolist } }
             2851
             2852
                     \endlist
             2853
             2854 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { empty-environment }
                   { Empty~ `#1'~ environment. }
             2856 \bool_new:N \l__sjtu_achievements_bool
             2857 \NewDocumentEnvironment { achievements } { O{ \SJTU@achvname } }
             2858
                     \SJTU@head {#1}
             2859
                     \setcounter { SJTU@bib } { 0 }
             2860
                     \bool_set_true:N \l__sjtu_achievements_bool
             2861
                   } { }
             2862
             2863 \NewDocumentEnvironment { bibliolist } { m +b }
```

2864

65

```
\bool_if:NF \l__sjtu_achievements_bool
       2865
       2866
                    \msg_error:nnnn { sjtutex } { environment-validation }
       2867
                      { bibliolist } { achievements }
       2868
       2869
               \verb|\bool_if:NF| \g_sjtu_review_bool|
       2870
       2871
                    \cs_set:Npn \@noitemerr { }
       2872
                    \begin { @bibliolist } {#1}
       2873
       2874
                    \end { @bibliolist }
       2875
       2876
             } { }
       2878 \NewDocumentEnvironment { bibliolist* } { m +b }
       2879
               \bool_if:NF \l__sjtu_achievements_bool
       2880
       2881
                    \msg_error:nnnn { sjtutex } { environment-validation }
       2882
                      { bibliolist* } { achievements }
       2883
       2885
               \bool_if:NT \g__sjtu_review_bool
       2886
                    \cs_set:Npn \@noitemerr { }
       2887
                    \begin { @bibliolist } {#1}
       2888
       2889
       2890
                    \end { @bibliolist }
             } { }
       2893 \msg_new:nnn { sjtutex } { environment-validation }
             { `#1'~ is~ only~ valid~ in~ `#2'~ environment. }
       2894
resume 简历。
       2895 \NewDocumentEnvironment { resume } { O{ \SJTU@resumename } +b }
       2896
               \bool_if:NF \g__sjtu_review_bool
       2897
       2898
                    \SJTU@head {#1}
       2899
                    #2
       2901
             } { }
       2902
digest 大摘要。
       2903 \NewDocumentEnvironment { digest } { O{ en } +b }
       2904
                \__sjtu_if_lang_valid:nTF {#1}
       2905
       2906
                    \AtEndDocument
       2907
                        \use:c { __sjtu_set_language_ #1 : }
       2909
                        \bool_if:NTF \g__sjtu_openright_bool
       2910
                          { \cleardoublepage } { \clearpage }
       2911
                        \pagenumbering { roman }
       2912
                        \cs_gset:Nn \__sjtu_thepage: { \arabic { page } }
       2913
                        \cs_gset_eq:NN \addcontentsline \use_none:nnn
       2915
                        \clist_map_inline:Nn \l__sjtu_counter_without_chapter_clist
       2916
                             \counterwithout {##1} { chapter }
       2917
                             \setcounter
                                              {##1} { 0 }
       2918
                          }
       2919
       2920
                        \__sjtu_head_aux_s:nx { \SJTU@digestname }
                             \exp_not:N \MakeUppercase
       2922
                               { \exp_not:v { l__sjtu_info_title_ #1 _tl } }
       2923
       2924
```

代码实现 66

```
第6节
                         }
           2926
                     }
           2927
                     { \msg_error:nnn { sjtutex } { lang-validation } {#1} }
           2928
                } { }
           2929
           2930 (/thesis)
                  设置接口
           6.24
\sjtusetup 用户设置接口。
           2931 \NewDocumentCommand \sjtusetup { } { \keys_set:nn { sjtu } }
                定义元(meta)键值对。
           2932 \keys_define:nn { sjtu }
           2934
                   style .meta:nn = { sjtu / style } {#1} ,
           2935
                   info .meta:nn = { sjtu / info } {#1}
           2936
                  name .meta:nn = { sjtu / name } {#1}
           2937
                }
                兼容 situthesis 旧接口。
           2938 (*thesis)
           2939 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / info }
                {
           2940
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                                     .meta:n = { zh / title
                  title
           2941
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                                     .meta:n = { en / title
           2942
                   display-title
                                    .meta:n = { zh / display-title
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                   display-title*
                                    .meta:n = { en / display-title
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                  subject
                                    .meta:n = { zh / subject
           2945
           2946
                  subject*
                                    .meta:n = { en / subject
                                                                        = {#1} }
                                     .meta:n = { zh / keywords
                                                                        = {#1} }
                  keywords
           2947
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                                     .meta:n = { en / keywords
                  keywords*
           2948
                                     .meta:n = { zh / author
                  author
                                                                        = {#1} }
           2949
                  author*
                                     .meta:n = { en / author
                                                                        = {#1} }
           2950
                                     .meta:n = { zh / supervisor
                  supervisor
                                                                        = {#1} }
           2951
           2952
                                     .meta:n = { en / supervisor
                  supervisor*
                                                                        = {#1} }
                   assoc-supervisor .meta:n = \{ zh / assoc-supervisor = \{\#1\} \} ,
           2953
                  assoc-supervisor* .meta:n = { en / assoc-supervisor = \{\#1\} } ,
           2954
                                  .meta:n = { zh / co-supervisor
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                  co-supervisor
           2955
                                   .meta:n = { en / co-supervisor
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
           2956
                  co-supervisor*
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                                    .meta:n = { zh / degree
           2957
                  degree
                                    .meta:n = { en / degree
           2958
                   degree*
                                                                        = {#1} }
                                     .meta:n = { zh / department
                                                                        = {#1} }
           2959
                   department
                                     .meta:n = { en / department
                                                                        = {#1} }
                   department*
           2960
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                  major
                                     .meta:n = { zh / major}
           2961
                                     .meta:n = { en / major}
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
           2962
                  major*
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
                                     .meta:n = { zh / fund }
           2963
                   fund
                                     .meta:n = { en / fund }
                                                                        = {#1} } ,
           2964
                  fund*
                                     .meta:n = { zh / date }
                                                                        = {#1} }
           2965
                   display-date
                                     .meta:n = { en / date
                                                                        = {#1} }
                   display-date*
           2966
                }
           2967
           2968 \keys_define:nn { sjtu / name }
           2969
           2970
                   abbreviation
                                     .meta:n = \{ abbr = \{ \#1 \} \},
                                                       = {#1} } ,
           2971
                  nomenclature
                                     .meta:n = { nom
                                                       = {#1} } ,
           2972
                   acknowledgements .meta:n = { ack
                  publications .meta:n = { achv = {#1} }
           2973
```

.meta: $n = \{ achv = \{ \#1 \} \}$

\subject 通用模板新接口。 \keywords

2974 2975 2976 (/thesis)

```
2977 (*!thesis)
2978 \NewDocumentCommand \subject { m }
```

achievements

```
2979 { \keys_set:nn { sjtu / info } { subject = {#1} } }
2980 \NewDocumentCommand \keywords { m }
2981 { \keys_set:nn { sjtu / info } { keywords = {#1} } }
2982 \langle \langle \text{thesis}
```

6.25 其他宏包的设置

这些宏包并非格式要求,但是为了方便同学们使用,在这里进行简单设置。

6.25.1 hyperref 宏包

```
2983 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { hyperref }
2984
2985
                                  \hypersetup
2986
                                                                                                                                            = all,
                                                    linktoc
2987
                                                    bookmarksdepth
                                                                                                                                             = 2,
2988
2989
                                                    bookmarksnumbered = true,
                                                    bookmarksopen
                                                                                                                                             = true,
                                                    bookmarksopenlevel = 1,
2991
                                                                                                                                         = true,
2992
                                                    unicode
                                                                                                                                            = true,
                                                    psdextra
2993
                                                    breaklinks
                                                                                                                                            = true,
2994
                                                    pdfdisplaydoctitle = true
2995
2996
                                   \int_new:N \g__sjtu_bookmark_int
2997
2998
                                   \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn #1#2
2999
                                                     \phantomsection
3000
                                                     \int_gincr:N \g__sjtu_bookmark_int
3001
                                                      \pdfbookmark [#1] {#2}
3002
                                                               { sjtubookmark. \int_use:N \g__sjtu_bookmark_int }
3003
3004
                                   \cs_gset_eq:NN \__sjtu_phantom_section: \phantomsection
3005
                                   \pdfstringdefDisableCommands
3006
                                           {
3007
                                                     \cs_set_eq:NN \\
3008
                                                                                                                                                                \prg_do_nothing:
                                                     \cs_set_eq:NN \quad
3009
                                                                                                                                                                \c_empty_tl
                                                     \cs_set_eq:NN \qquad
                                                                                                                                                                \c_empty_tl
3010
                                                    \cs_set_eq:NN \hspace
3011
                                                                                                                                                               \use_none:n
3012
                                  \ctex_after_end_preamble:n
3013
3014
3015
                                                     \hypersetup
3017 (*thesis)
                                                                                                                              = \label{local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_l
3018
                                                                       pdftitle
                                                                                                                              = \label{local_local_local} = \label{local_local_local_local} = \label{local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local
3019
                                                                       pdfauthor
                                                                       pdfsubject = \label{local_situ} = \label{local_situ} local_situ_info_subject\_zh_tl ,
3020
                                                                       pdfkeywords = \l__sjtu_info_keywords_zh_clist
3021
3022 (/thesis)
3023 (*!thesis)
                                                                       pdftitle
                                                                                                                              = \@title ,
3024
3025
                                                                       pdfauthor
                                                                                                                              = \@author ,
                                                                       pdfsubject = \l__sjtu_info_subject_tl ,
3026
                                                                       pdfkeywords = \l__sjtu_info_keywords_clist
3027
3028 (/!thesis)
                         }
3031
```

6.25.2 threeparttable 宏包

6.25.3 longtable 宏包

```
3034 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { longtable }
3035 { \AtBeginEnvironment { longtable } { \SJTU@style@float@font } }
```

6.25.4 amsthm 宏包和 ntheorem 宏包

预定义的数学环境,不包括证明环境 proof。定义前会检测环境是否已经存在,避免覆盖用户的定义。

```
3036 \cs_new_protected: Nn \__sjtu_new_theorems:
                                 3037
                                                                        \clist_map_inline:nn
                                 3039
                                                                                           assumption, axiom, conjecture, corollary, definition, example,
                                 3040
                                                                                           exercise, lemma, problem, proposition, theorem
                                 3041
                                 3042
                                 3043
                                                                                            \cs_if_exist:cF {##1}
                                  3045 (*!article)
                                 3046
                                                                                                                                                                                              \newtheorem {##1} { c__sjtu_name_ ##1 _tl }
                                                                                                                 \exp_args:Nnv
                                 3047
                                                                                                                            [ chapter ]
                                3048
                                3049
                                3050 (/!article)
⟨article⟩ 3051
                                                                                                      { \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$\sim$}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$\sim$}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$\sim$}
                                 3052
                                 3053
                                                                        \clist_map_inline:nn
                                                                                 { remark, solution }
                                 3054
                                 3055
                                                                                 {
                                                                                            \cs_if_exist:cF {##1}
                                 3056
                                                                                                      { \exp_args:NNnv \newtheorem* {##1} { c__sjtu_name_ ##1 _tl } }
                                 3057
                                 3058
                                                           }
                                 3059
```

amsthm 会定义 \openbox, 为避免与一些宏包冲突, 我们先保存 \openbox, 然后取消定义。

```
3060 \ctex_at_begin_package:nn { amsthm }
3061
        \cs_if_exist:NT \openbox
3063
            \cs_new_eq:NN \__sjtu_save_openbox: \openbox
3064
            \cs_undefine:N \openbox
3065
3066
3067
3068 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { amsthm }
3069
        \__sjtu_cs_provide_eq:NN \QED \openbox
3070
        \cs_if_exist:NT \__sjtu_save_openbox:
3071
          { \cs_set_eq:NN \openbox \__sjtu_save_openbox: }
3072
        \tl_set:Nn \qedsymbol { \ensuremath { \QED } }
3073
        \RenewDocumentEnvironment { proof } { O{ \proofname } }
3074
            \par \pushQED { \qed }
3076
            \SJTU@style@thm@body@font \dim_zero:N \topsep
3077
            \trivlist
3078
            \item
3079
3080
                 \skip_horizontal:N \labelsep
3081
                 \SJTU@style@thm@header@font #1 \@addpunct { \enskip }
              ٦
3083
            \ignorespaces
3084
3085
          { \popQED \endtrivlist \@endpefalse }
3086
        \newtheoremstyle { sjtu }
3087
3088
          { } { } { \SJTU@style@thm@body@font } { }
3089
          { \SJTU@style@thm@header@font } { } { \ccwd } { }
     }
3090
```

如果用户加载了 amsthm 或 ntheorem 宏包,则在导言区末尾应用预设的样式定义定理环境。

```
\ctex_at_end_preamble:n
3091
3092
        \@ifpackageloaded { amsthm }
3093
            \theoremstyle { sjtu }
3095
            \__sjtu_new_theorems:
3096
3097
3098
            \@ifpackageloaded { ntheorem }
3099
                 \__sjtu_cs_provide_eq:NN \QED \c_empty_tl
3101
                 \theoremheaderfont { \SJTU@style@thm@header@font }
3102
                 \theorembodyfont {\SJTU@style@thm@body@font
3103
                 \theoremseparator { \enskip }
3104
                 \theoremsymbol { \ensuremath { \QED } }
3105
                                { \ensuremath { \QED } }
3106
                 \qedsymbol
                 \cs_if_exist:NF \proof
                   { \newtheorem* { proof } { \proofname } }
3108
                 \theoremsymbol { }
3109
                 \__sjtu_new_theorems:
3110
              } { }
3111
3112
3113
```

6.25.5 thmtools 宏包

使用 titletoc 包设置 \listoftheorems 的样式。

```
3114 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { thmtools }
3115
        \cs_set:Npn \thmtlo@newentry
3116
3117
            \exp_args:NV \titlecontents \thmt@envname
3118
              [ \thmt@listnumwidth ] { }
3119
              { \contentslabel { \thmt@listnumwidth } }
3120
              { \hspace* { - \thmt@listnumwidth } }
3121
              { \SJTU@leaders \thecontentspage }
3122
            \exp_args:NV \contentsuse \thmt@envname { loe }
3123
3124
        \cs_set:Npn \thmtlo@chaptervspacehack { }
3125
        \RenewDocumentCommand \listoftheorems { s O{ } }
3126
3127
            \group_begin:
3128
              \setlisttheoremstyle {#2}
3129
              \IfBooleanTF {#1}
3130
                { \SJTU@head* { \listtheoremname } }
3131
                { \SJTU@head { \listtheoremname } }
3132
              \cs_set:Npn \contentsline ##1
3133
                { \use:c { thmt@contentsline@ ##1 } {##1} }
3134
              \clist_map_inline:Nn \thmt@allenvs
3135
3136
                   \tl_set:Nn \thmt@envname {##1}
3137
                   \thmtlo@newentry
3138
                }
3139
              \@fileswfalse
3140
              \AddToHook { enddocument / afterlastpage }
3141
                   \if@filesw
                     \@ifundefined { tf@loe }
3144
3145
                         \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@loe\endcsname
3146
                         \immediate\openout \csname tf@loe\endcsname \jobname.loe\relax
3147
3148
                       } { }
```

```
3149
                      \fi
                   }
3150
3151
                 \@starttoc { loe }
3152
               \group_end:
3153
      }
3154
```

algorithm 宏包和 algorithm2e 宏包

```
algorithm 宏包。
       3155 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { algorithm }
       3156
       3157
               \tl_set:Nn \fname@algorithm { \SJTU@algorithmname
               \tl_set:Nn \listalgorithmname { \SJTU@listalgorithmname }
       3158
⟨!article⟩ 3159
               \SJTU@counterwithin { algorithm } { chapter }
               \clist_put_right:\n \l__sjtu_counter_without_chapter_clist { algorithm }
⟨thesis⟩ 3160
               \__sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn \listofalgorithms { algorithm }
       3161
                 { \fname@algorithm } { \listalgorithmname }
       3162
       3163
            algorithm2e 宏包。
<!article> 3164 \ctex_at_begin_package:nn { algorithm2e }
            { \cs_set_eq:NN \__sjtu_save_chapter:w \@chapter }
⟨!article⟩ 3165
       3166 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { algorithm2e }
       3167
               \cs_set_eq:NN \@chapter \__sjtu_save_chapter:w
⟨!article⟩ 3168
               \SetAlgorithmName { \SJTU@algorithmname
       3169
                                                           }
                                  { \SJTU@algorithmname}
                                                             }
       3170
                                  { \SJTU@listalgorithmname }
       3171
               \SetAlgoCaptionSeparator { \enskip }
       3172
⟨!article⟩ 3173
               \SJTU@counterwithin { algocf } { chapter }
⟨thesis⟩ 3174
               \clist_put_right: Nn \l__sjtu_counter_without_chapter_clist { algocf }
               \__sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn \listofalgorithms { algocf }
       3175
                 { \algorithmcfname } { \listalgorithmcfname }
       3176
       3177
               \ctex_patch_cmd: Nnn \algocf@latexcaption
                 { \addcontentsline }
       3178
                 { \caption@iflist { \addcontentsline } { \@gobblethree } }
       3179
       3180
       6.25.7 nomencl 宏包
       3181 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { nomencl }
       3182 { \tl_set:Nn \nomname { \SJTU@nomname } }
       6.25.8 translations 宏包
       3183 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { translations }
       3184
               \DeclareLanguage { chinese }
       3185
               \DeclareLanguageAlias { Chinese } { chinese }
       3186
            }
       6.25.9 siunitx 宏包
       3188 \ctex_at_end_package:nn { siunitx }
       3190
               \RequirePackage { translations }
               \DeclareTranslation { Chinese } { and } { 和 }
       3191
               \DeclareTranslation { Japanese } { and } { ^{arkappa} }
       3192
               \DeclareTranslation { Chinese }
       3193
                 { to~(numerical~range) } { \textasciitilde }
       3194
               \DeclareTranslation { Japanese }
```

{ to~(numerical~range) } { \textasciitilde } \IfPackageAtLeastTF { siunitx } { 2021/05/17 } { }

3197

3198

{

```
\DeclareTranslation { English } { to~(numerical~range) } { to
3199
3200
            \DeclareTranslation { German } { to~(numerical~range) } { bis }
3201
            \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
3202
              {
                list-final-separator =
3203
                  {
3204
                     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
3205
                    \text { \GetTranslation { and } }
                    \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
3207
                  } ,
3208
                list-pair-separator =
3209
                  {
3210
                     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
3211
                     \text { \GetTranslation { and } }
                    \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
                  } ,
3214
3215
                range-phrase
                  {
3216
                     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
3217
3218
                    \text { \GetTranslation { to~(numerical~range) } }
                     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
              }
3221
         }
3222
     }
3223
3224 (/class)
```

6.26 名称配置

```
3225 (*name)
    3226 (*zh|ja)
    3227 \clist_map_inline:nn
            { year } { 年 } ,
    3229
            { month } { 月 } ,
    3230
            { day
                   }{日}
    3231
          { \__sjtu\_define\_name:nnn { zh } #1 }
⟨zh⟩ 3233
⟨ja⟩ 3234
          { \__sjtu_define_name:nnn { ja } #1 }
    3235 (/zh|ja)
    3236 (*en)
    3237 \clist\_const:Nn \clist\_memonth\_en\_clist
    3238
            January, February, March, April, May, June,
            July, August, September, October, November, December
    3240
    3241
    3242 (/en)
    3243 (*de)
    3244 \clist_const:Nn \c__sjtu_name_month_de_clist
    3245
            Januar, Februar, März, April, Mai, Juni,
            Juli, August, September, Oktober, November, Dezember
    3247
         7
    3248
    3249 (/de)
    3250 (*thesis)
    3251 (*zh)
    3252 \__sjtu_define_symbol:nn { white_square } { "25A1 }
    3253 \__sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn { zh }
    3254 { degree_level } { \g_sjtu_thesis_type_int }
         { 学士,硕士,博士 }
    3255
    3256 〈/zh〉
    3257 (*en)
    3258 \__sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn { en }
         { degree_level } { \g_sjtu_thesis_type_int }
        { Bachelor, Master, Doctor }
    3261 (/en)
    3262 (*de)
```

72

```
3263 \__sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn { de }
              3264 { degree_level } { \g_sjtu_thesis_type_int }
              3265 { Bachelor, Master, Doktor }
              3266 (/de)
              3267 (*ja)
              3268 \__sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn { ja }
              3269 { degree_level } { \g__sjtu_thesis_type_int }
              3270 { 学士, 修士, 博士 }
              3271 〈/ja〉
              3272 (/thesis)
              3273 〈*zh〉
              3274 \clist_map_inline:nn
              3275 {
              3276 (*thesis)
                                                                    } { 上海交通大学
              3277
                           { univ
                                                                   } { 姓名
              3278
                             { author
                                                                    } { 学号
                             { id
              3279
                                                          } { 导师
                             { supervisor
              3280
                            { assoc_supervisor } { 副导师
              3281
                            { department } { 院系
              3282
                            { co_supervisor } { 联合导师
                            { major } { 学科 / 专业
              3284
                                                                  } { 申请学位
                            { degree { thesis
              3285
                                                                  } { 学位论文
              3286
                                                                    } { 题名页
                            { title_page
              3287
                                                                    } { 原创性声明及使用授权书 }
              3288
                            { declaration
                             { orig_decl
                                                                    } { 原创性声明
              3289
                                                                    } { 使用授权书
              3290
                             { auth_decl
                             { decl_author
                                                                    } { 学位论文作者
              3291
                             { decl_supervisor } { 指导教师
              3292
                                                                    }{摘\protect\quad要
                             { abstract
              3293
              3294 (/thesis)
                                                                                                                             } ,
                                                                    } { 关键词
              3295
                             { keywords
                              { info_sep
                                                                    } { : \null
              3297
                             { item_sep
                                                                    } { ,
              3298
 <thesis> 3299 { \__sjtu_define_name:nnn { zh } #1 }
<!thesis> 3300 { \__sjtu_define_name:nn #1 }
             3301 〈/zh〉
              3302 (*en)
              3303 \clist_map_inline:nn
              3304 {
              3305 (*thesis)
                                                                    } { Shanghai Jiao Tong University } ,
              3306
                          { univ
                                                                    } { Shanghai, ~ P.R. ~ China
                            { address
              3307
                            { author
                                                                    } { Author
              3308
                            { supervisor
                                                               } { Supervisor
              3310
                            { assoc_supervisor } { Assoc.\ Supervisor
              3311
                            { co_supervisor } { Co-supervisor
                            { title_page } { Title Page } { declaration } { Statutory Declaration 
              3312
              3313
                                                                    } { Statutory Declaration
                                                                    } { Abstract
              3314
                            { abstract
              3315 (/thesis)
                                                                    } { Key~words
                        { keywords
                                                                     } { :~
              3317
                             { info_sep
                                                                    } { ,~
              3318
                             { item_sep
              3319 }
<thesis> 3320 { \__sjtu_define_name:nnn { en } #1 }
\langle !thesis \rangle 3321 { \__sjtu_define_name:nn #1 }
             3322 (/en)
              3323 (*de)
              3324 \clist_map_inline:nn
              3326 (*thesis)
                             { univ
                                                                    } { Shanghai~ Jiao~ Tong~ Universität } ,
              3327
              3328
                             { address
                                                                     } { Shanghai, ~ VR~ China
                             { author
                                                                     } { Autor/in
                                                                                                                                                     } ,
```

第6节 代码实现

73

```
{ supervisor
                              } { Betreuer/in
      3331
             { assoc_supervisor } { Zweitbetreuer/in
                                                                 }
                             } { Co-Betreuer/in
                                                                 } ,
      3332
            { co_supervisor
                             } { Titelblatt
                                                                 } ,
            { title_page
      3333
                                                                 } ,
            { declaration
                            } { Eidesstattliche~ Erklärung
      3334
            { abstract
                             } { Abstrakt
      3335
      3336 (/thesis)
                                                                 } ,
            { keywords
                             } { Schlüsselwörter
      3337
                             } { :~
                                                                 } ,
             { info_sep
      3338
                              } { ,
            { item_sep
      3339
      3340
           { \__sjtu_define_name:nnn { de } #1 }
⟨thesis⟩ 3341
          { \__sjtu_define_name:nn #1 }
⟨!thesis⟩ 3342
      3343 (/de)
      3344 (*ja)
      3345 \clist_map_inline:nn
      3347 (*thesis)
                             } { 上海交通大学
      3348
            { univ
            { address
                             } { 中国・上海
      3349
            { author
                              } { 氏名
                             } { 指導教員
      3351
            { supervisor
            { assoc_supervisor } { 副指導教員
      3352
            { co_supervisor } { 共同指導
      3353
            { thesis
                              } { 学位請求論文
      3354
                              } { 標題紙
      3355
            { title_page
                              } { 誓約書・公表許諾書
      3356
            { declaration
                              } { 要 \protect \quad 旨 }
      3357
            { abstract
      3358 (/thesis)
            { keywords
                              1 イ キーワード
      3359
                              } { : \null
            { info_sep
      3360
                             } { \quad
            { item_sep
      3361
      3362
⟨thesis⟩ 3363
          { \__sjtu_define_name:nnn { ja } #1 }
⟨!thesis⟩ 3364
          { \__sjtu_define_name:nn #1 }
     3365 ⟨/ja⟩
      3366 (*thesis)
      3367 〈*zh〉
      3368 \tl_const:Nn \c__sjtu_orig_decl_text_zh_tl
      3369
             本人郑重声明: 所呈交的学位论文, 是本人在导师的指导下, 独立进行研究工
      3370
             作所取得的成果。除文中已经注明引用的内容外, 本论文不包含任何其他个人
      3371
             或集体已经发表或撰写过的作品成果。对本文的研究做出重要贡献的个人和集
      3372
            体,均已在文中以明确方式标明。本人完全知晓本声明的法律后果由本人承
      3373
      3374
          }
      3375
      3376 \tl_const:Nn \c__sjtu_auth_decl_text_zh_tl
      3377
             本人同意学校保留并向国家有关部门或机构送交论文的复印件和电子版,允许
      3378
            论文被查阅和借阅。 \par
      3379
            \vskip 6 bp
      3380
             \noindent
      3381
            本学位论文属于: \par
      3382
             { \c__sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl } \textbf { 公开论文 } \par
            { \c__sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl } \textbf { 内部论文 },
      3384
              保密 { \c__sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl }~ 1~ 年 /
      3385
                   { \c_sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl }^ 2^ 年 /
      3386
                   { \c__sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl }~ 3~ 年,
      3387
              过保密期后适用本授权书。 \par
      3388
      3389
            { \c__sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl } \textbf { 秘密论文 };
              保密 \underline { \hspace { 2 em } } 年(不超过~ 10~ 年),
      3390
              过保密期后适用本授权书。 \par
      3391
            { \c_sjtu_symbol_white_square_tl } \textbf { 机密论文 },
      3392
              保密 \underline { \hspace { 2 em } } 年(不超过~ 20~ 年),
      3393
              过保密期后适用本授权书。 \par
      3394
             \hspace { 6 em } (请在以上方框内选择打" \ensuremath { \checkmark }")
      3395
           }
```

第 6 节 代码实现 74

```
3397 \tl_const:Nn \c__sjtu_signature_text_zh_tl
3398
    {
       签名:
3399
              11
       日期:
              \hspace { \stretch { 3 } } 年
3400
              \hspace { \stretch { 2 } } 月
3401
              \hspace { \stretch { 2 } } \exists
3402
3403
3404 〈/zh〉
3405 (/thesis)
3406 (/name)
3407 (*scheme)
3408 \clist_map_inline:nn
3409
    {
3410 (*zh)
       { assumption } { 假设
3411
                     } { 公理
3412
       { axiom
       { conjecture } { 猜想
3413
       { corollary } { 推论
3414
       { definition } { 定义
3415
       { example
                  } { 例
3416
3417
       { exercise
                     } { 练习
                   } { 引理
3418
       { lemma
                    } { 问题
3419
       { problem
       { proposition } { 命题
3420
3421
       { remark } { 注
3422
       { solution
                     }{解
3423
       { theorem
                     } { 定理
3424 〈/zh〉
3425 (*en)
       { assumption } { Assumption
3426
3427
       { axiom
                     } { Axiom
       { conjecture } { Conjecture
3428
       { corollary } { Corollary
3429
       { definition } { Definition }
3430
3431
       { example } { Example
       { exercise } { Exercise
3432
                     } { Lemma
       { lemma
3433
       { problem
                     } { Problem
3434
       { proposition } { Proposition }
3435
3436
       { remark
                     } { Remark
3437
       { solution
                     } { Solution
                     } { Theorem
3438
       { theorem
3439 (/en)
3440 (*de)
       { assumption } { Annahme
3441
                     } { Axiom
       { axiom
3442
       { conjecture } { Hypothese
3444
       { corollary } { Korollar
3445
       { definition } { Definition
       { example } { Beispiel
3446
       { exercise
                     } { Übung
3447
                     } { Lemma
       { lemma
3448
       { problem
                     } { Problem
3449
       { proposition } { Proposition }
3451
       { remark } { Anmerkung
       { solution
                     } { Lösung
3452
                     } { Theorem
3453
       { theorem
3454 (/de)
3455 (*ja)
       { assumption } { 仮定
3456
3457
       { axiom
                     } { 公理
       { conjecture } { 予想
3458
       { corollary } { 系
3459
       { definition } { 定義
3460
       { example } { 例
3461
                     } { 練習
3462
       { exercise
       { lemma
                     } { 補題
3463
```

第 6 节 代码实现 75

```
{ problem } { 問題 { proposition } { 而題
                   } { 問題
3464
3465
        { remark } { 注意
3466
                      } { 解法
       \{ solution
3467
                      } { 定理
        { theorem
3468
3469 〈/ja〉
3470
     { \__sjtu_define_name:nn #1 }
3472 (/scheme)
```

版本历史

v2.0 (2021/09/10 – 2023) General: sjtuthesis 类型选项移除 course, 不再支持课程论文。 企文。 abstract 环境新增指定语言的可选参数。 digest 环境新增指定语言的可选参数。	16 61 65	更新学位论文初始英文主统 添加 siunitx 本地化支持。 移除 listings 宏包预设。. v2.1	型。
不再自动载入 pdfpages 宏包。 使用 assoc-supervisor 键表示副导师, 使用 co-supervisor 键表示联合导师。 使用语言代码前缀区别不同语种的 sjtu/info 键。 启用新版封面。	50	应修改为不添加目录条目。 \tableofcontents 添加目 对应修改为不添加目录条	目录条目, abstract* 环境对。
应用 Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land	1 50 17 17 50 63	宏包。 新增 style/equation-fo 新增 style/indent-firs 新增 style/keywords-fo 新增 style/num-sep、sty 更新题注格式。 标题页信息栏改用表格实	15 nt 选项。
语言选项新增 de,添加德文模板。	16 16	v 2.1.1 General: 新增 style/theore	(2024/03/21 – 2024/03/22)
v2.0.1 (2023) General: 插图、表格和算法等索引不缩进。 (2023) 调整插图、表格和算法等索引编号宽度。 (2023)	/03/31) 63 63	添加 thmtools 宏包支持。 预定义的数学环境声明移 名的已定义环境。	69 至导言区末尾, 且不会覆盖重 68
v2.0.2 (2023/03/31 - 2023 General: 区分 dim 与 skip 类型变量。	21 问 39 57	v2.1.3 General: 更新目录样式。 v2.1.4	(2024/03/31) 录格式。
v2.0.3 (2023/04/08 – 2023) General: 学位论文页面纵向顶部对齐。		General: 标题页信息栏允许	手动换行。

意大利体的数字表示描述对应索引项的页码;带下划线的数字表示定义对应索引项的代码行号;罗马字体的数字表示使用对应索引项的代码行号。

Symbols	bool commands:
\ 2847	\bool_gset_false:N
\\ 48, 556, 2068, 2073, 2361, 2630, 3008, 3399	93, 110, 111, 112, 126, 130, 136, 142, 149, 159, 166
\ 3205, 3207, 3211, 3213, 3217, 3219, 3310	\bool_gset_true:N
	96, 116, 117, 118, 124, 132, 138, 144, 151, 157, 164
A	\bool_if:NTF 180, 188, 190, 198, 207,
abbreviation	209, 211, 213, 235, 429, 431, 457, 513, 629, 659, 786,
abbreviation* 12, <u>2773</u>	810, 863, 890, 988, 991, 1612, 1633, 1653, 2023, 2306,
\abovedisplayshortskip	2635, 2642, 2711, 2796, 2865, 2870, 2880, 2885, 2897, 2910
\abovedisplayskip 465, 468, 476, 479	\bool_lazy_or:nnTF 267
\abstract 2712	\bool_new:N 3, 17, 22, 23, 24, 26, 30, 33, 36, 39, 2856
abstract 11, <u>2664</u>	\bool_set_false:N 32, 35, 38, 2302
abstract* 11, <u>2664</u>	\bool_set_true:N 31, 34, 37, 2310, 2861
achievements	\bottomfraction 1821
acknowledgements 12, <u>2794</u>	box commands:
\addcontentsline 1752, 1753, 2914, 3178, 3179	\box_new:N
\addnolimits	\box_wd:N
\AddToHook 3141	
\addvspace 2739	С
\algorithmcfname	\captionsetup 1844, 1850, 1861
\appendix 12	\ccwd 1775, 1776, 3089
\arabic 1876, 2810, 2841, 2913	centering 390, 1677, 1682, 2224
\arraystretch	\chapter 1757, 2776, 2786
\AssignTemplateKeys396,428	\chaptername
assumption	char commands:
\AtBeginEnvironment	\char_set_sfcode:nn
\AtEndDocument	\checkmark 816, 3395
\AtEndOfClass	\cirfnint 996
\author	cjk-font 5, <u>101</u>
\awint 996	\CJKfamily 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1412, 1413, 1414
$\verb"axiom" \dots \dots$	\CJKfontspec
_	\CJKglue 2322
В	\CJKrmdefault 1020, 1021,
\backmatter 12	1022, 1062, 1064, 1065, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1222, 1223,
baselineskip	1224, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1412, 2177, 2202
\begin	\CJKrmfamily <u>1411</u>
\belowdisplayshortskip	\CJKsfdefault 1063, 1413, 2178, 2203
\belowdisplayskip	\CJKsffamily <u>1411</u> , 1677, 1682, 1703, 1706, 1713, 1716, 1815
\bfseries	\CJKsymbol 2303, 2304
1676, 1682, 1702, 1706, 1712, 1716, 1815, 1836, 1837,	\CJKttdefault 1414,2179,2204
2399, 2428, 2450, 2458, 2466, 2551, 2582, 2659, 2661, 2739	\CJKttfamily <u>1411</u>
\bgroup 2314, 2325, 2335	\cleardoublepage 430, <u>1650</u> , 1663, 2643, 2911
\bibfont	\clearpage 430, 443, 1652, 2643, 2911
\bibhang 2815, 2816	clist commands:
\bibitemsep 2825, 2827	\clist_clear:N 2030, 2343
bibliolist	\clist_const:\n\ 506, 3237, 3244
bibliolist*	\clist_gput_right:Nn
\bibparsep 2828, 2829	\clist_if_empty:NTF 2672, 2694, 2715
\bibsep	\clist_if_in:NnTF 66, 367
\bm 984	\clist_item:Nn 2127, 2135, 2144, 2151
\boldsymbol 986	\clist_item:nn 360

\clist_map_inline:Nn 239, 439,	ctex commands:
508, 515, 1545, 2025, 2242, 2253, 2271, 2536, 2915, 3135	\ctex_after_end_preamble:n 3013
\clist_map_inline:nn 521, 561, 580, 1547,	\ctex_appto_cmd:NnnTF 307
1733, 1788, 1796, 1979, 1986, 2027, 2344, 2381, 2446,	\ctex_at_begin_package:nn 3060, 3164
2530, 2546, 3038, 3053, 3227, 3274, 3303, 3324, 3345, 3408	\ctex_at_end_package:nn 982,
\clist_new:N 4, 25, 29, 1988, 2043	2983, 3032, 3034, 3068, 3114, 3155, 3166, 3181, 3183, 3188
\clist_put_right: Nn 193, 202, 2346, 2534, 3160, 3174	\ctex_at_end_preamble:n 1001, 1966, 2021, 3091
\clist_set:Nn 10, 27, 186, 221, 1894, 2020	\ctex_file_input:n 550, 1011, 1012,
\clist_use:Nn	1051, 1052, 1131, 1132, 1211, 1212, 1268, 1269, 1365, 1366
. 259, 261, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2361, 2680, 2702, 2723	\ctex_if_autoindent_touched:TF 1771
\clubpenalty 2844, 2845	\ctex_if_platform_macos:TF 535
conjecture	\ctex_load_zhmap:nnnn 1018, 1060, 1140, 1220, 1277, 1372
\contentslabel	\ctex_patch_cmd:Nnn
\contentsline	
\contentsmargin	\ctex_patch_failure:N 303, 308
\contentsname	\ctex_preto_cmd:NnnTF 302
\contentspush	\ctex_punct_map_bfseries:nn
\contentsuse	\ctex_punct_map_family:nn
\copyrightpage	1020, 1062, 1063, 1142, 1222, 1279, 1374
corollary	\ctex_punct_map_itshape:nn
\counterwithout	
CS commands:	\ctex_punct_set:n 1019, 1061, 1141, 1221, 1278, 1373
\cs:w 1884, 2348, 2353	\ctex_set:n 1726, 1772, 1773, 1774, 2184, 2195, 2209
\cs_end: 1884, 2348, 2353	\ctex_set:nn 1669, 1697, 1707, 1717, 1740
\cs_generate_variant:Nn	(000A_500.III 1007, 1077, 1717, 1711
259, 260, 261, 263, 323, 324, 327, 361, 1589, 1765, 2375	D
\cs_gset:Nn 2913	\d 2250, 2268
\cs_gset:Npn 259	\date 8
\cs_gset:Npo	\DeclareCaptionFont
\cs_gset_eq:NN	\DeclareCaptionOption 1856
\cs_gset_protected:Npn 2998	\DeclareDocumentCommand 984, 986, 2728, 2761
\cs_if_exist:NTF	\DeclareDocumentEnvironment
	\DeclareEncodingSubset 617
\cs_if_exist_use:N 2805	\DeclareInstance
\cs_new:Nn 1590, 1916, 1939, 1941, 2175, 2200	\DeclareLanguage
\cs_new:Npn 291, 298, 312, 318,	\DeclareLanguageAlias
325, 445, 447, 1763, 1900, 1977, 2086, 2092, 2094, 2099,	\DeclareMathAlphabet
2103, 2125, 2131, 2133, 2138, 2142, 2147, 2149, 2154,	\DeclareMathSymbol
2158, 2164, 2166, 2171, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2341, 2365	\DeclareObjectType
\cs_new:Npx 265, 273, 283, 493	\DeclareSizeFunction
\cs_new_eq:NN 492, 1649, 1767, 1768, 3064	\DeclareSymbolFont861
\cs_new_protected:Nn	\DeclareTemplateCode
499, 504, 519, 559, 2181, 2190, 2191, 2206, 3036	\DeclareTemplateInterface
\cs_new_protected:Npn 40, 42, 300, 305, 329, 334,	\DeclareTextSymbolDefault619
339, 348, 354, 356, 359, 363, 366, 450, 488, 540, 2541, 2759	\DeclareTranslation 3191, 3192, 3193, 3195, 3199, 3200
\cs_set:Nn	definition
\cs_set:Npn 1624, 1756, 1968, 2221,	digest
2304, 2322, 2840, 2841, 2850, 2872, 2887, 3116, 3125, 3133	dim commands:
\cs_set_eq:NN	\dim_add:\Nn
388, 390, 392, 510, 511, 516, 1583, 1755, 1759, 1897,	\dim_eval:n
1898, 1899, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1967,	\dim_eval.n
1971, 2231, 2303, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3072, 3165, 3168	\dim_gset.\n\
\cs_set_protected:Npn	(GIM_Hew.iv
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	\dim set:Nn 315 2817 2818
\cs_undefine:N	\dim_set:Nn

\dim_zero:N	\footnotesize
${\tt document} \hspace{0.2in} \dots \hspace{0.2in} \hspace{0.2in} \underline{10}$	\fp_if_nan:nTF
$\mathtt{draft} \ \dots \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	\fp_new:N 18
_	\fp_set:Nn
E	\fp_use:N
\egroup	\c_nan_fp 88
\else 3205, 3207, 3211, 3213, 3217, 3219	\frontmatter
\encodingdefault 616, 694, 698, 706, 715, 762, 796, 870	_
\end	G
\endabstract	\geometry 1552
\endcsname	\(\text{GetTranslation} \\
\endlist	\gothic 1408
\endminipage	group commands:
\endtabular	\group_begin:
\endtrivlist	\group_end: 402, 441, 1973, 2363, 3152
\enskip	Н
\ensuremath	hbox commands:
example	\hbox:n 1656, 1916, 2350, 2574, 2607
	\hbox_set:Nn
exp commands:	\headrule
\exp_after:wN	\headrulewidth
\exp_args:NNv	\headwidth
\exp_args:\nv \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\heiti
\exp_args:No	\hfil
\exp_args:NV	\hfill
\exp_args:Nv	\hrule
\exp_args_generate:n	\hspace 3011, 3121, 3390, 3393, 3395, 3400, 3401, 3402
\exp_last_unbraced:ce 259, 2256, 2262, 2274, 2280	\hypersetup
\exp_last_unbraced:Ne	(1) poisocap (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2
\exp_not:N 293, 1784, 1785, 2068, 2073, 2106,	I
2313, 2324, 2334, 2350, 2352, 2354, 2410, 2412, 2476, 2922	\IfBooleanF 1881
\exp_not:n	\IfBooleanTF 1748, 2730, 2754, 3130
2063, 2064, 2065, 2069, 2070, 2074, 2075, 2078,	\ifmmode 3205, 3207, 3211, 3213, 3217, 3219
2079, 2080, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2096, 2097, 2160, 2161,	\IfPackageAtLeastTF 3197
2162, 2168, 2169, 2348, 2353, 2411, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2923	\ignorespaces 2314, 2325, 2335, 3084
\expandafter	\iiiint 994
(0.150.100.100.100.100.100.100.100.100.10	\iiint 994
F	\iint 994
\fancyfoot	\immediate 3147
\fancyfootinit	\includegraphics 1605, 2387
\fancyhead 1614, 1615, 1616, 1619, 1620, 1637, 1644	\includepdf 2640, 2645
\fancyheadinit	info
\fancyhf	info/ <lang>/assoc-supervisor</lang>
\fancypagestyle 1635, 1642	info/ <lang>/author</lang>
\fangsong 1405	info/ <lang>/co-supervisor</lang>
\fi 3149, 3205, 3207, 3211, 3213, 3217, 3219	info/ <lang>/degree</lang>
\figurename 1858, 2770	info/ <lang>/department</lang>
file commands:	info/ <lamg>/display-date</lamg>
\file_if_exist:nTF 544	info/ <lang>/display-title</lang>
\file_input:n 1546, 1551, 2243, 2244, 2245	info/ <lamg>/fund</lamg>
final 4, <u>161</u>	info/ <lang>/keywords</lang>
\fint 996	info/ <lang>/major</lang>
\floatpagefraction 1822	info/ <lamg>/subject</lamg>
\fontsize 487	info/ <lamg>/supervisor</lamg>
\footnote	info/ <lang>/title</lang>

info/date 8, <u>2246</u>	\languagename . 2183, 2193, 2194, 2208, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239
${\tt info/id} \ \dots \dots \ {\tt .} \ {\tt 7}$	\Large 1682
\int 994	\large 1706
int commands:	\leftmargin 2816, 2817, 2818, 2822, 2823
\int_case:nn	\leftmark 1609, 1611
\int_case:nnTF	lemma 11
\int_compare:nNnTF 1902, 1905, 1908, 2420	\let 469, 480
\int_div_truncate:nn 294	\linespread 1784, 2440, 2500, 2509, 2518, 2620
\int_eval:n 1903, 1906, 1909	linespread 5, <u>87</u>
\int_gincr:N 3001	\list 2806
\int_gset:Nn 76,82	\listalgorithmcfname
\int_gset_eq:NN	\listalgorithmname
\int_if_odd:nTF	\listfigurename 2770
\int_mod:nn	\listofalgorithms 11,3161,3175
\int_new:N	\listofalgorithms*
\int_set:Nn 2844, 2846	\listoffigures
\int_set_eq:NN	\listoffigures* 11, <u>2752</u>
\int_to_arabic:n	\listoftables 11, <u>2752</u>
2088, 2089, 2090, 2096, 2097, 2105, 2129, 2136,	\listoftables*
2145, 2152, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2168, 2169, 2289, 2290, 2291	\listoftheorems 3126
\int_use:N 3003	\listtablename 2772
\intBar 996	\listtheoremname 3131, 3132
\intbar 996	\LoadClass 241, 242, 243
\intcap 998	\lowint 998
\intclockwise 995	\ltjdefcharrange 1421
\intcup 998	\ltjsetparameter 1423, 2333
integral 6, <u>127</u>	M
integral-limits 6, <u>133</u>	=- -
	\mainma++an
\intlarhk 997	\mainmatter
\intx 997	\maketitle 10, <u>2526</u>
\intx	\maketitle
\intx	\maketitle
\intx	\maketitle \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
\intx	\maketitle
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859
\intx 997 \item 3079 \itemindent 2818 \itemsep 2827, 2834 J \jobname 3147 K	\maketitle 10,2526 \MakeUppercase 1760,2459,2460,2922 math-font 5,101 math-style 5,106 \mathbf 778,782 \mathit 780,784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779,783,857,859 \mathtt 781,785,858,860
\intx 997 \item 3079 \itemindent 2818 \itemsep 2827, 2834 J \jobname 3147 K \kaishu 1406	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859 \mathtt 781, 785, 858, 860 \mincho 1407
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859 \mathtt 781, 785, 858, 860 \mincho 1407 \minipage 2223
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859 \mathtt 781, 785, 858, 860 \mincho 1407 \minipage 2223 mode commands:
\intx 997 \item 3079 \item 2818 \itemsep 2827, 2834 J \jobname 3147 K \kaishu 1406 keys commands: \l_keys_choice_int 56 \l_keys_choice_tl 64	\maketitle
\intx 997 \item 3079 \item 2818 \itemsep 2827, 2834 J \jobname 3147 K \kaishu K \kaishu 1406 keys commands: \l_keys_choice_int 56 \l_keys_choice_tl 64 \keys_define:nn	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859 \mathit 781, 785, 858, 860 \mincho 1407 \minipage 2223 mode commands: \mode_leave_vertical: 2301, 2321, 2332, 2674, 2696, 2717 msg commands:
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 math-font 5, 101 math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859 \mathtt 781, 785, 858, 860 \mincho 1407 \minipage 2223 mode commands: \mode_leave_vertical: 2301, 2321, 2332, 2674, 2696, 2717 msg commands: \msg_error:nn 169
\intx	\maketitle 10, 2526 \MakeUppercase 1760, 2459, 2460, 2922 \math-font 5, 101 \math-style 5, 106 \mathbf 778, 782 \mathit 780, 784 \mathord 862 \mathsf 779, 783, 857, 859 \mathtt 781, 785, 858, 860 \mincho 1407 \minipage 2223 \mode commands: \mode_leave_vertical: 2301, 2321, 2332, 2674, 2696, 2717 \msg commands: \msg_error:nn 169 \msg_error:nn 2685, 2707, 2928
\intx	\maketitle
\intx	\maketitle
\intx	\maketitle
\intx	\maketitle \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
\intx	\maketitle

${\tt name/algorithm} \hspace{0.1cm} \dots \hspace{0.1cm} \hspace{0.1cm} \textcolor{red}{10}$	\parindent 1777
${\tt name/appendix} \ \dots \ 10$	\parsep 2829, 2835
name/bib	\partname 1438
name/contents 10	\PassOptionsToClass
name/digest 10	\PassOptionsToPackage 240, 578, 802, 851
name/figure 10	\pdfbookmark
name/figure*	\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 3006
$\verb name/index 10$	\phantomsection 3000, 3005
${\tt name/listalgorithm} \dots 10$	\pointint 997
name/listfigure	\popQED 3086
name/listtable	\prevdepth 341,346
name/nom	prg commands:
name/proof	\prg_do_nothing: 392, 1649, 1768, 3008
name/resume	\prg_generate_conditional_variant:Nnn 264
name/table	problem 11
name/table*	\ProcessKeyOptions
\newcolumntype 2339	\ProcessKeysOptions 177
\newcounter 2802	\proof 3107
\NewDocumentCommand	\proofname 3074, 3108
	proposition
1412, 1413, 1414, 1745, 1875, 2633, 2752, 2931, 2978, 2980	\protect 1468, 1469, 1470, 1473,
\NewDocumentEnvironment 2299, 2319, 2330, 2774,	1474, 1481, 1484, 1520, 1525, 1526, 1536, 1538, 3293, 3357
2779, 2784, 2789, 2794, 2803, 2857, 2863, 2878, 2895, 2903	\pushQED 3076
\newpage 1656	
\newtheorem 3047, 3051, 3057, 3108	Q
\newtheoremstyle 3087	\QED 3070, 3073, 3101, 3105, 3106
\newwrite 3146	\qed 3076
\nobreak 343	\qedsymbol 3073, 3106
\noindent 2659, 3381	\qquad 3010
nomenclature	1468, 1469, 1470, 1473, 1474, 1481, 1484,
nomenclature* 12, 2784	1520, 1525, 1526, 1536, 1538, 1688, 3009, 3293, 3357, 3361
\nomname 3182	quark commands:
\normalfont 1600,	\q_stop 2092, 2099,
1722, 1725, 1817, 1841, 1842, 2186, 2196, 2211, 2412, 2476	2131, 2138, 2147, 2154, 2164, 2171, 2256, 2263, 2274, 2281
\normalsize 450, 1716, 1725, 1830	\quotation <u>1775</u>
notitlepage 4, <u>153</u>	_
\nouppercase 1585	R
\npolint 997	\raggedbottom
\null 3296, 3360	\raggedleft
	\raggedright 386
0	regex commands:
\oiiint	\regex_match:nn
\oiint 994	\regex_match:nnTF
\oint	\relax 3147
\ointctrclockwise 995	\removenolimits
oneside	\RenewDocumentCommand 1650, 1661, 2528, 3126
openany 4, <u>145</u>	\RenewDocumentEnvironment
\openbox 3062, 3064, 3065, 3070, 3072	RequirePackage 176, 244, 579, 628, 658, 704, 705, 716,
\openout	717, 769, 787, 804, 809, 852, 854, 864, 889, 967, 1004, 3190
openright 4, <u>145</u>	resume
P	review
\pagenumbering	\rmdefault 620, 695, 699, 700, 707, 763, 797, 853, 855, 871
\pagestyle	\rppolint 996
\par 401, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2674, 2682, 2696, 2704,	S
2712, 2717, 2724, 3076, 3379, 3382, 3383, 3388, 3391, 3394	scan commands:
	\scan_stop:
\parbox 2543	\SCAII SCOD

\scpolint 997	\sjtu_date_aux_short_en:w <u>2125</u> , 2138
\section 1758	\sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:nn <u>2157</u> , 2166, 2172
\selectfont	\sjtu_date_aux_short_ja:w <u>2157</u> , 2171
\SetAlgoCaptionSeparator 3172	\sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:nn <u>2085</u> , 2094, 2100
\SetAlgorithmName	\sjtu_date_aux_short_zh:w <u>2085</u> , 2099
\setbaselineskip	\sjtu_date_aux_zh:nnn <u>2085</u> , 2086, 2093
11, <u>486</u> , 1571, 1574, 1676, 1702, 1712, 1722,	\sjtu_date_aux_zh:w <u>2085</u> , 2092
1826, 1835, 1840, 2393, 2399, 2405, 2412, 2428, 2450,	\sjtu_declare_component:nnn
2458, 2466, 2476, 2484, 2550, 2563, 2570, 2581, 2594, 2601	
\setCJKfamilyfont 1037, 1038, 1040, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1096,	\sjtu_declare_math_symbol:nnNn . <u>499</u> , 499, 612, 862
1101, 1107, 1114, 1119, 1120, 1182, 1187, 1193, 1199,	\sjtu_declare_page:nn 447, 2435, 2497, 2506, 2515, 2616
1204, 1246, 1251, 1257, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1323, 1329,	\sjtu_define_name:nn
1336, 1343, 1349, 1354, 1391, 1392, 1394, 1396, 1397, 1398	<u>354</u> , 354, 361, 1549, 3300, 3321, 3342, 3364, 3471
\setCJKmainfont 1028, 1034,	\sjtu_define_name:nnn
1070, 1085, 1149, 1167, 1229, 1235, 1286, 1306, 1382, 1388	<u>354</u> , 356, 3233, 3234, 3299, 3320, 3341, 3363
\setCJKmonofont 1031, 1036,	\sjtu_define_name_from_clist:nnnn
1082, 1095, 1160, 1177, 1232, 1245, 1299, 1318, 1385, 1390	<u>354</u> , 359, 3253, 3258, 3263, 3268
\setCJKsansfont 1030, 1035,	_sjtu_define_symbol:nn 363, 363, 3252
1077, 1090, 1155, 1172, 1231, 1240, 1293, 1312, 1384, 1389	\sjtu_deprecated_option:n 40, 40, 44
\setcounter 2860, 2918	_sjtu_dim_set_to_wd:Nn 311, 312, 323, 2821
\setlist 1780	\g_sjtu_draft_bool 39, 164, 166, 213
\setlisttheoremstyle 3129	_sjtu_engine_case:nn 265, 265, 289, 492, 495, 1922
\setmainfont	\sjtu_engine_case:nnn 273, 273, 2297
\SetMathAlphabet 778,779,780,781,782,783,784,785,859,860	\gsjtu_fixed_baselineskip_bool 13,93,96,180,457
\setmathfont 631,	\g_sjtu_font_size_dim 13,77,83,454
634, 635, 661, 669, 675, 811, 813, 816, 892, 895, 896, 968	\g_sjtu_font_size_int 13,76,82,459
\setmathrm 641, 681, 818, 902, 969	\l_sjtu_font_size_tl 452, 462, 473
\setmathsf	_sjtu_fontset_case:nn 492, 492, 574, 653, 713,
\setmathtt 745, 945, 971	760, 793, 868, 884, 962, 1015, 1056, 1136, 1216, 1273, 1369
\setmonofont	_sjtu_fontset_case:nnn 493, 493, 1055, 1135, 1215, 1272
\setsansfont	\sjtu_fontset_error:nn 488, 488, 654,
\SetSymbolFont 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777	655, 885, 886, 963, 964, 1025, 1057, 1137, 1217, 1274, 1379
\sfdefault 622, 696, 702, 708, 764, 798, 873	_sjtu_footnote_number:N 1900, 1900, 1940, 1942
\sffamily	_sjtu_head_aux_s:nn 1745, 1763, 1765, 2920
sjtu internal commands:	\lsjtu_header_tl 1596, 1614, 1619
\lsjtu_achievements_bool 2856, 2861, 2865, 2880	_sjtu_if_lang_valid:nTF . 365, 366, 2667, 2689, 2905
_sjtu_appto_cmd:Nn	\lsjtu_info_author_zh_tl 3019
\c_sjtu_auth_decl_text_zh_tl 2595, 3376	\lsjtu_info_date_zh_tl 2429
\g_sjtu_baseline_skip_dim 13, 97, 455	\lambda_sjtu_info_display_title_de_tl 2460
\g_sjtu_bookmark_int	\langle \langl
\g_sjtu_cjk_font_tl 19, 104, 530, 533, 536, 537	\langle \langl
\l_sjtu_component_bottom_skip 382, 403	\langle \langl
\lsjtu_component_content_tl	\lsjtu_info_fund_de_clist 2227
\lsjtu_component_format_tl 380, 399	\lambda_sjtu_info_fund_en_clist
\l_sjtu_counter_without_chapter_clist	\langle 1_sjtu_info_fund_ja_clist
1	\lambda_sjtu_info_fund_zh_clist
_sjtu_cs_provide_eq:NN <u>325</u> , 325, 327, 526, 3070, 3101	\lsjtu_info_id_zh_tl
_sjtu_date_aux_de:nnn	_sjtu_info_keys_define:n
_sjtu_date_aux_de:w	
_sjtu_date_aux_en:nnn	\lsjtu_info_keywords_clist <u>2041</u> , 2715, 2723, 3027
_sjtu_date_aux_en:w	\l_sjtu_info_keywords_zh_clist 3021
_sjtu_date_aux_ja:nnn	\l_sjtu_info_subject_de_tl 2452
_sjtu_date_aux_ja:w	\l_sjtu_info_subject_en_tl
\sjtu_date_aux_short_de:nn 2141, 2149, 2155	\l_sjtu_info_subject_ja_tl 2453
\sjtu_date_aux_short_de:w 2141, 2154	\lsjtu_info_subject_tl 1610, 2041, 3026
\ situ date aux short en:nn 2125.2133.2139	\l situ info subject zh tl 1601.2394.3020

\lsjtu_info_supervisors_clist 2020, 2417, 2478, 2534	\gsjtu_openright_bool 33,149,151,209,429,2642,2910
\l_sjtu_info_title_zh_tl 3018	\g_sjtu_options_to_ctex_class_clist 27, 202, 217
\gsjtu_integral_limits_bool	\g_sjtu_options_to_packages_clist 29,221,239
<u>24</u> , 112, 118, 136, 138, 198, 235, 991	\sjtu_ordinal_en:n 2102, 2103, 2128
\sjtu_keywords_format:n 2659, 2661, 2675, 2697, 2718	\sjtu_orig_ctex_gettitle:n 1755, 1756, 1759
\gsjtu_lang_clist	\c_sjtu_orig_decl_text_zh_tl 2564,3368
9, 66, 67, 367, 1545, 2025, 2242, 2253, 2271, 2536	_sjtu_orig_make_fntext:n 1967, 1972
\csjtu_lang_de_tl <u>9</u> , 196	_sjtu_page:n <u>1590</u> , 1593, 1622
\csjtu_lang_ja_tl <u>9</u> , 1010, 1050, 1130, 1210, 1267, 1364	\l_sjtu_page_bookmark_bool 418, 431
\gsjtu_lang_tl <u>9</u> ,64,196,1010,1050,1130,	\l_sjtu_page_bookmark_text_tl 419, 432
1210, 1267, 1364, 1549, 1551, 2244, 2245, 2263, 2281, 2294	\l_sjtu_page_bottom_skip
\lsjtu_leftmark_tl 1609, 1610, 1615	\l_sjtu_page_components_clist 423, 439
\g_sjtu_line_spread_fp <u>13</u> , 87, 182, 183, 205, 206	\l_sjtu_page_format_tl
\sjtu_load_font:nn <u>540</u> , 540, 567, 569	\lsjtu_page_prefix_tl 422, 440
\sjtu_load_fontset: <u>540</u> , 559, 570, 1425	\l_sjtu_page_style_tl
\sjtu_makefnmark: 1948, 1954, 1971	\l_sjtu_page_top_skip
\sjtu_makefnmark_circled: <u>1916</u> , 1916, 1954	_sjtu_pdf_bookmark:nn 432,1745,1749,1767,2644,2998
sjtu_makefnmark_plain: <u>1897</u> , 1897, 1948	_sjtu_phantom_section: 1745, 1751, 1768, 3005
\documents_sjtu_math_font_options_clist <u>25</u> , 186, 200, 803	_sjtu_preto_cmd:Nn 299, 300, 2713
\gsjtu_math_font_tl <u>19</u> , 103, 528, 529	\g_sjtu_review_bool
\csjtu_name_auth_decl_zh_tl 2588	26, 167, 2023, 2635, 2796, 2870, 2885, 2897
\csjtu_name_day_ja_tl 2162	\l_sjtu_rightmark_tl 1611, 1616, 1620
\csjtu_name_day_zh_tl 2090	\sjtu_save_chapter:w
\csjtu_name_decl_author_zh_tl 2573,2604	\sjtu_save_encodingdefault_tl 694,706
\csjtu_name_decl_supervisor_zh_tl 2606	
\csjtu_name_declaration_tl 2619,2644	_sjtu_save_openbox:
\csjtu_name_degree_level_de_tl 2075	\l_sjtu_save_rmdefault_tl 695, 707, 853, 855
\csjtu_name_degree_level_en_tl 2070	\lsjtu_save_sfdefault_tl
\csjtu_name_degree_level_ja_tl 2079	\lsjtu_save_ttdefault_tl
\csjtu_name_degree_level_zh_tl 2064	_sjtu_set_cjk_default_ja: <u>2174</u> , 2200, 2210
\csjtu_name_info_sep_de_tl 2474	_sjtu_set_cjk_default_zh: 1600, <u>2174</u> , 2175, 2185
\csjtu_name_info_sep_en_tl 2473	_sjtu_set_deprecated_option:n <u>40</u> , 42, 105
\csjtu_name_info_sep_ja_tl 2475	_sjtu_set_font_size:nnNn
\csjtu_name_info_sep_tl 2721	\sjtu_set_language_de:
\csjtu_name_info_sep_zh_tl 2411	\sjtu_set_language_en:
\csjtu_name_item_sep_tl 2723	\sjtu_set_language_ja:
\csjtu_name_keywords_tl 2720	_sjtu_set_language_zh: 2174, 2181, 2440, 2620
\csjtu_name_month_de_clist 2144, 2151, 3244	\sjtu_set_slanted_greek: 504, 504, 613, 788
\csjtu_name_month_en_clist 2127, 2135, 3237	_sjtu_set_unimath_symbol: <u>519</u> , 519, 710, 789, 865
\csjtu_name_month_ja_tl 2161, 2169	_sjtu_signature:N 2541, 2573, 2604, 2606
\csjtu_name_month_zh_tl 2089, 2097	\csjtu_signature_text_zh_tl 2544,3397
\csjtu_name_orig_decl_zh_tl 2557	\sjtu_skip_add_to_wd:Nn <u>311</u> , 318, 324
\csjtu_name_thesis_ja_tl 2080	\g_sjtu_slanted_uppercase_greek_bool
\csjtu_name_thesis_zh_tl 2065, 2556, 2587	<u>22</u> , 110, 116, 124, 126, 188, 513, 988
\csjtu_name_title_page_tl 2438	\l_sjtu_style_fnmark_font_tl
\csjtu_name_univ_de_tl 2074	
\csjtu_name_univ_en_tl 2069	\l_sjtu_style_footer_font_tl 1573, 1578
\csjtu_name_univ_ja_tl 2078	\lsjtu_style_header_font_tl 1570, 1577
\csjtu_name_univ_zh_tl 2063, 2554, 2585	\csjtu_symbol_white_square_tl
\csjtu_name_year_ja_tl 2160,2168	
\csjtu_name_year_zh_tl 2088, 2096	\g_sjtu_text_font_tl <u>19</u> , 101, 529
\sjtu_new_list_of:Nnnn	\sjtu_thefootnote_circled: <u>1939</u> , 1939, 1955
<u>2752</u> , 2759, 2769, 2771, 3161, 3175	\sjtu_thefootnote_plain: <u>1897</u> , 1898, 1949
\sjtu_new_theorems:	\sjtu_thempfootnote_circled: <u>1939</u> , 1941, 1956
\sjtu_nouppercase:n	\sjtu_thempfootnote_plain: <u>1897</u> , 1899, 1950
1579, 1583, 1585, 1589, 1615, 1616, 1620	\ situ thepage:

$\g_sjtu_thesis_type_int$	style/header-uppercase	9, <u>1579</u>
<u>8</u> , 56, 2420, 3254, 3259, 3264, 3269	style/indent-first	8, <u>1727</u>
\sjtu_title_page_info_i:nnn	style/keywords-format	9, <u>2655</u>
	style/num-sep	9, <u>1862</u>
\sjtu_title_page_info_ii:n	style/page-number	9, <u>1590</u>
	style/subcaption-font	9, <u>1831</u>
\gsjtu_titlepage_bool <u>36</u> , 157, 159, 211, 2711	style/theorem-body-font	9, <u>1812</u>
\lsjtu_tmp_bool 2,2302,2306,2310	style/theorem-header-font	9, <u>1812</u>
\lsjtu_tmp_box 2,314,315,320,321	style/theorem-num-sep	9, <u>1862</u>
\lsjtu_tmp_clist 2,2343,2346,2361	\subject	8, <u>2977</u>
\lsjtu_tmp_dim	\sumint	995
\l_sjtu_tmp_skip 2,336,337,350,351	\symbf	985, 987
\gsjtu_twoside_bool <u>30</u> , 142, 144, 207, 1612, 1633, 1653	sys commands:	
\sjtu_unicode_char:n	\c_sys_day_int	2291
	\sys_if_engine_luatex:TF	278, 287
\sjtu_unicode_engine_case:nn <u>283</u> , 283, 1415	\sys_if_engine_luatex_p:	269
\csjtu_uppercase_greek_clist 506,508,515	\sys_if_engine_pdftex:TF	271, 280
\gsjtu_upright_integral_bool	\sys_if_engine_xetex:TF	275, 285
<u>23</u> , 111, 117, 130, 132, 190, 629, 659, 786, 810, 863, 890	\sys_if_engine_xetex_p:	268
\sjtu_vspace:N	\sys_if_output_pdf:TF	496
\sjtu_vspace:n <u>328</u> , 334, 435, 436	\sys_if_platform_windows:TF	532
_sjtu_vspace_r:N 328, 339, 351, 434	\c_sys_month_int	2290
\sjtu_vspace_r:n 328, 348	\c_sys_year_int	2289
\g_sjtu_zihao_tl <u>13</u> ,75,81,204,1785		
\sjtusetup 6, <u>2931</u>	T	
skip commands:	\tablename	1859, 2772
\skip_add:Nn 321	\tableofcontents	11, <u>2728</u>
\skip_horizontal:N	\tableofcontents*	11, <u>2728</u>
\skip_horizontal:n 2323, 2574, 2607	\tabular	2352, 2360
\skip_if_exist:NTF 2815, 2825, 2828, 2832	TeX and LaTeX $2_{\mathcal{E}}$ commands:	
\skip_new:N 6	\@addpunct	3082
\skip_set:Nn	\@addtoreset	1880
\skip_set_eq:NN	\@author	
\skip_vertical:N	\@biblabel	2810, 2821
331, 332, 344, 345, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2555, 2586	\@chapter	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
\skip_vertical:n 1627, 1629	\c Cclassoptionslist	193
\skip_zero:N 2835	\@clubpenalty	
\c_zero_skip 332,	\@date 2048, 2	260, 2278, 2295
345, 375, 413, 414, 1686, 1687, 2368, 2370, 2372, 2555, 2586	\@endpefalse	
\sloppy 2843	\@evenfoot	2231
\songti 1403	\@fileswfalse	3140
\space 1694, 2765, 3205, 3207, 3211, 3213, 3217, 3219	\@floatboxreset	1829
\sqint 997	\@font@info	577
str commands:	\@gobblethree	3179
\str_if_eq:nnTF 542	\@hangfrom	
\stretch 3400, 3401, 3402	\@ifbothcounters	
style	\@ifpackageloaded 1	003, 3093, 3099
style/caption-font 8, <u>1831</u>	\@ifundefined	3144
style/equation-font	\@listI	
style/equation-num-sep 9, <u>1862</u>	\@listctr	2839
style/float-font	\@listi	*
style/float-num-sep	\@mainmatterfalse	
style/fnmark-font 9, <u>1917</u>	\@makefnmark	1897, 1971
style/fnmark-style 9, <u>1943</u>	\@makefntext	
style/footer-font 9, <u>1568</u>	\@minus 460	5, 467, 476, 478
style/header-font 9,1568	\@mkboth	1760

\@nmbrlisttrue 2838	\setbaselineskip
\@noitemerr 2850, 2872, 2887	\SJTU@abbrname 1449, 2774, 2779
\@oddfoot 2221, 2231	\SJTU@achvname 1459, 2857
\@onlypreamble 569,570	\SJTU@ackname 1453, 2794
\@plus 465, 466, 467, 476, 477, 478	\SJTU@algorithmname 1444, 3157, 3169, 3170
$\verb \@setfontsize $	\SJTU@CJK@FTS@Symbol 2303, 2307, 2309
\@starttoc	\SJTU@counterwithin . <u>1875</u> , 1889, 1890, 1891, 3159, 3173
\@thefnmark 1916	\SJTU@CT@D 2339, 2410
\@thmcountersep 1868, 1873	\SJTU@digestname 1457, 2920
\@title 2046,3024	\SJTU@figurename@bi@second 1440,1858
\algocf@latexcaption 3177	\SJTU@head <u>1745</u> , 2670, 2692, 2731,
\appendix 12	2732, 2755, 2756, 2781, 2791, 2798, 2859, 2899, 3131, 3132
\author 8	\SJTU@leaders 2735, 2741, 2746, 2751, 2766, 3122
\backmatter	\SJTU@listalgorithmname 1446, 3158, 3171
\begin 10-12	\SJTU@listof
\c@footnote	\SJTU@nomname 1451, 2784, 2789, 3182
$\verb \c@mpfootnote 1942 $	\SJTU@resumename
\c@page 1655	\SJTU@style@eq@num@sep 1867, 1872, 1891
\caption@iflist	\SJTU@style@equation@font 1783, 1795, 1802, 1809
\chapter 3	\SJTU@style@fl@num@sep 1866, 1871, 1876
\collect@body 1800, 1803	\SJTU@style@float@font
\copyrightpage 10	
\CTEX@chapter@break 1747	\SJTU@style@thm@body@font 1816, 3077, 3088, 3103
\CTEX@gettitle	\SJTU@style@thm@header@font 1814, 3082, 3089, 3102
\date 8	\SJTU@tablename@bi@second 1442, 1859
\end 10-12	\sjtusetup 6
\f@size 487	\spread@equation 1807, 1810
\fname@algorithm 3157, 3162	\start@align 1797
\footnote 11	\start@gather 1797
\frontmatter 11	\start@multline 1797
\gather@split 1806	\stix@lcgc 612
\Hv@scale	\sub@sfcnt 577
\ifOfilesw	\subject 8
\item 12	\tableofcontents
\keywords 8	\tableofcontents* <u>11</u>
\listofalgorithms	\theSJTU@bib 2841
\listofalgorithms*	\thmt@allenvs
\listoffigures 11	\thmt@envname 3118, 3123, 3137
\listoffigures* 11	\thmt@listnumwidth
\listoftables	\thmtlo@chaptervspacehack 3125
\listoftables*	\thmtlo@newentry 3116, 3138
\listoftheorems	\title
\mainmatter	\vspace
\maketitle	\vspace*
\normalsize	\z@
\openbox	tex commands:
\p@	\tex_baselineskip:D
\p@SJTU@bib	\tex_hbox:D
\pagestyle	\tex_parskip:D
\ps@empty	\tex_Uchar:D
\ps@SJTU@fund@de	\text
\ps@SJTU@fund@en	text-font
\ps@SJTU@fund@ja	\textasciitilde
\ps@SJTU@fund@zh	\textforall \\ \textf
\qhv@scale	\textifaction
	(00100010011011011011011111111111111111

\textsuperscript	U
\textwidth	\UndeclareTextCommand 618
\thecontentslabel 2740, 2745, 2750, 2765	\underline 3390, 3393
\thecontentspage 2741, 2746, 2751, 2766, 3122	\Unicode
\thefootnote	\upalpha 582
\thempfootnote 1899, 1950, 1956	\upbeta 583
theorem	\upchi 602
\theorembodyfont	\updelta 585
\theoremheaderfont	\upepsilon 586
\theoremseparator	\upeta 588
\theoremstyle	\upgamma 584
\theoremsymbol	\upint 998
\thepage	\upiota 590
\thispagestyle	- \upkappa
\title	\uplambda 592
\titlecontents 2737, 2738, 2742, 2743, 2747, 2748, 2763, 3118	\upmu
	\upnu
titlepage	\upomega
\titlerule	uppercase-greek
tl commands:	\upphi
\c_empty_tl	\uppi
373, 374, 408, 410, 1786, 1923, 1937, 3009, 3010, 3101	\uppsi
\tl_clear:N 2029, 2032, 2777, 2782, 2787, 2792	\uprho
\tl_const:Nn	\upsigma
11, 12, <u>259</u> , 260, 355, 357, 360, 364, 3368, 3376, 3397	\uptau
\tl_gset:Nn	\uptheta
\tl_gset_eq:NN	\upupsilon
\tl_if_blank:nTF 2637, 2808, 2813	\upvarepsilon
\tl_if_empty:NTF 528, 530, 1998, 2533	\upvarphi
\tl_if_empty:nTF 1749	\upvarpi
\tl_if_eq:NNTF 196, 1010, 1050, 1130, 1210, 1267, 1364	\upvarrho
\tl_new:N 9, 13, 19, 20, 21, 1985, 2017, 2042	\upvarsigma
\tl_put_right:Nn 3033	\upvartheta
\tl_set:Nn 452, 616, 620, 621, 622, 623,	\upxi
698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 715, 718, 762, 763, 764,	\upzeta
765, 796, 797, 798, 799, 856, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874,	use commands:
1596, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1638, 1645, 1819, 1820, 1821,	\use:N
1822, 1858, 1859, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1925, 1997, 1999,	\use:n
2177, 2178, 2179, 2183, 2193, 2194, 2202, 2203, 2204,	\use_none:n
2208, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2255, 2260, 2273, 2278,	\use_none:nn
2294, 2295, 2359, 2735, 2839, 3073, 3137, 3157, 3158, 3182	\use_none:nnn
\tl_set_eq:NN	\UseInstance
694, 695, 696, 697, 706, 707, 708, 709, 853, 855, 1923	\usepackage
\tl_use:N	(abopackage
551, 556, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2373, 2677, 2678, 2699, 2700	V
\today	\varointclockwise 995
token commands:	\verse
\token_to_str:N	\vskip
\topfraction	•
\topsep 3077	W
\TPTnoteSettings	\widowpenalty 2846
\trivlist 3078	
\ttdefault 623, 697, 703, 709, 718, 765, 799, 874	X
twoside	xeCJK commands:
type 4, <u>51</u>	\xeCJK_declare_char_class:nn 1417

	Z	1835, 1837, 1840, 1842, 2224, 2393, 2399, 2405, 2428,
\zihao		2450, 2458, 2466, 2484, 2550, 2563, 2570, 2581, 2594, 2601
	1574, 1575, 1676, 1702, 1712, 1722, 1785, 1826, 1827,	zihao 5,71